

# Check-list of Red Sea Mollusca

## Soortenlijst van Rode Zee Mollusca

Henk Dekker<sup>1</sup> & Zvi Orlin<sup>2</sup>

drawings by / tekeningen door: Leo Man in 't Veld

<sup>1)</sup> dept. Malacology, Zoological Museum, University of Amsterdam, P.O. Box 94766, NL-1090 GT Amsterdam, the Netherlands. E-mail: hdekker@multiweb.nl & hdekker@mollusk.myweb.nl

<sup>2)</sup> 2 Yavne Street, Kiryat Motzkin 26382, Israel. E-mail: zviornlin@actcom.com.il

Key words: Mollusca, Red Sea, species list, check-list

### Introduction

This check-list is dedicated to the late Isaac Yaron, the eminent Israeli malacologist who devoted many years to collecting, studying and researching Red Sea molluscs. He started the preparation of a species list of Red Sea molluscs, but his untimely drowning during a scuba dive in 1985 prevented him from concluding this task.

Our purpose is to provide a preliminary check-list of all species known to us to occur in the Red Sea. We hope it will be of help to all people who are studying the molluscs of this area as a convenient list which can be consulted to see which particular species are recorded in the area. Many names are updated and references to illustrations in a few popular books are added to help with the identification of many of the species. Some notes on the preparation of this list can be found in Orlin, 2000.

The first species list of the Red Sea dates back to Issel, 1869. He listed a total of 573 Recent molluscs and an additional 74 fossil species, based on older literature references as well as on material collected and stored in (Italian) museums. Michael Mastaller [1979] published a rather uncritical species list in which many mistakes and omissions are present. This list was published in an edited form by Peter Vine [1986]. In recent times some groups of Red Sea molluscs have been revised: the Bivalvia by Graham Oliver [1992], and the Polyplacophora by Hermann Strack [1993]. The most abundant group in number of species from the Red Sea, the Gastropoda, was never dealt with, although a number of families were revised. The book "Red Sea Shells" by Doreen Sharabati [1984] is by far the most useful book as a start for the Red Sea shell collector.

The area covered in this species list is the Red Sea, from Port Teufiq near Suez and Aqaba in the north to the Strait of Bab-al-Mandab in the south, including Perim Island. Excluded is the Gulf of Aden: the area around Aden, Djibouti and north-

### Inleiding

Deze soortenlijst is opgedragen aan Isaac Yaron, de eminente Israelische malacoloog die vele jaren heeft gewijd aan het verzamelen, bestuderen en onderzoeken van Rode Zee weekdieren. Hij begon met de opzet van een soortenlijst van Rode Zee weekdieren, maar zijn vroegtijdige verdrinking tijdens een duik in 1985 maakte dat hij deze taak niet kon afmaken.

Ons doel is een preliminaire check-lijst te maken van alle ons bekende soorten die voorkomen in de Rode Zee. We hopen dat deze lijst voor allen die de mollusken van dit gebied bestuderen behulpzaam kan zijn om na te gaan welke soorten zijn gemeld uit dit gebied. Veel namen zijn herzien naar de huidige kennis in de malacologie en verwijzingen naar illustraties in enige populaire boeken zijn toegevoegd om zo de identificatie van vele soorten te vergemakkelijken. Enige notities betreffende het vervaardigen van deze lijst kunnen worden gevonden in Orlin, 2000.

De eerste soortenlijst van de Rode Zee door Issel dateert uit 1869. Hij noteerde in totaal 573 Recente mollusken en bovendien 74 fossiele soorten, gebaseerd op oudere literatuurmeldingen zowel als op materiaal verzameld en gehuisvest in (Italiaanse) musea. Michael Mastaller [1979] publiceerde een niet kritische soortenlijst met vele fouten en ontbrekende soorten. Deze lijst werd in een aangepaste vorm door Peter Vine [1986] gepubliceerd. Recentelijk zijn enkele groepen van Rode Zee mollusken herzien: de Bivalvia door Graham Oliver [1992] en de Polyplacophora door Hermann Strack [1993]. De in aantal meest voorkomende groep, de Gastropoda, zijn niet herzien, hoewel een aantal families wel zijn gereviseerd. Het boek "Red Sea shells" door Doreen Sharabati [1984] is voor deze groep verreweg het meest bruikbare boek als start voor de Rode Zee schelpenverzamelaar.

Het gebied dat wordt bestreken in deze lijst is de Rode Zee, vanaf Port Teufiq bij Suez en Aqaba in het noorden tot aan de straat van Bab-al-Mandab in het zuiden, inclusief Perim Eiland. Uitzonderd is de Golf van Aden: het gebied rond

ern Somalia. The Eritrean fauna province does include the western Gulf of Aden but this area also contains many South Arabian and Somalian species, which would add many additional species to this list of species living in the Red Sea; in our view the exclusion of the species from these areas seems appropriate.

In the present list we include many (but not all) literature references known to us on Red Sea shells. The reference list is prepared with the program Reference Manager [version 9.0; ResearchSoft; www.risinc.com]. A big problem is that older references use a very outdated nomenclature, and that many species were wrongly identified. Quite a number of species are recorded from the Red Sea which we now know to live elsewhere. So setting up a list is not simply adding all references into one list, but it is necessary to assure that the recorded species is correctly identified, and that the species is likely to occur in the Red Sea. This is easily done when a good figure or illustration is given, but in many instances only a name appeared in a list and without study of the recorded material itself, it is not possible to be sure about the identity of the species. Many choices had to be made whether to include or exclude a species in our list, and a lot of subjectiveness is inevitable. Our first draft of this list had about 500 names more than the present one. Many of them disappeared being synonyms and many others because they are probably wrong.

We studied material from various collections. Besides the collections of both authors, we studied the collections of the Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Israel and of the Tel Aviv University, Israel. A number of private collectors were visited or the authors saw a part of the material from their collection: Dr. J. Dafni, Israel; Dr. I.Yaron, Israel; D. Korkos, Israel; B.S. Singer, Israel; E. Heiman, Israel; A.W. Burger, the Netherlands; L. van Gemert, the Netherlands; a number of participants of the Red Sea trips organized by the Zeemuseum, Scheveningen, the Netherlands. Unpublished species lists were kindly supplied by: the Smithsonian Institute, U.S.A.; the Florida Museum of Natural History, U.S.A.; Belgische Vereniging voor Conchylologie, Belgium, from R. Pickery.

In total 1765 species are listed by us as occurring in the Red Sea, of which 120 species are in need of confirmation.

245 species are regarded as endemic for the Red Sea and Gulf of Aden, but this figure is very tentative at present. This means that when the Triphoridae, Eulimidae, Epitoniidae and Pyramidellidae are excluded, 16% of the Red Sea species are endemics.

Not included in this list are the many species which we could not identify at present. This means that some families are very much under-represented in our list, e.g. the Pyramidellidae of which one can guess that only about 20% of the species from

Aden, Djibouti en noord Somalië. Tot de Eritrese fauna-provincie behoort zeker de westelijke Golf van Aden, maar dit gebied herbergt ook vele Zuid-Arabische en Somalische soorten. Het opnemen hiervan zou aan deze lijst vele soorten extra toevoegen waardoor in onze opvatting de lijst van soorten die alleen in de eigenlijke Rode Zee voorkomen, te veel zou vertroebelen.

Aan de huidige lijst hebben we vele (maar zeker niet alle) literatuurbronnen toegevoegd. De referentielijst is vervaardigd via het programma Reference Manager [versie 9.0; ResearchSoft; www.risinc.com]. Een groot probleem met deze oudere bronnen is dat ze een erg verouderde naamgeving hanteren en dat vele soorten verkeerd zijn geïdentificeerd. Van een aantal soorten, gemeld uit de Rode Zee, weten we nu dat ze elders leven. Het maken van een lijst is dus niet het simpel alle meldingen bij elkaar brengen, maar ook het zich vergewissen van de juiste naam en het nagaan of het aannemelijk is dat de soort in de Rode Zee voorkomt. Dit is gemakkelijk te doen als er een goede afbeelding is gegeven, maar in vele gevallen is er alleen een naam in een lijst en zonder bestudering van het vermelde materiaal was het niet mogelijk om zeker te zijn van de identiteit. Vele keuzes moesten worden gemaakt om een soort wel of niet op te nemen; een zekere subjectiviteit daarbij is onvermijdelijk. Onze eerste versie van deze lijst bevatte ongeveer 500 namen meer dan de huidige. Vele zijn verdwenen omdat zij synoniemen zijn of vermoedelijk onjuist zijn.

Wij hebben materiaal uit diverse collecties bestudeerd. Naast de collecties van de beide auteurs hebben we de collecties bestudeerd van de Hebreeuwse Universiteit van Jerusalem en van de Tel Aviv Universiteit. Een aantal privéverzamelaars werd bezocht of de auteurs zagen een deel van het materiaal uit hun collectie: dr. J. Dafni, Israel; dr. I.Yaron, Israel; D. Korkos, Israel; B.S. Singer, Israel; E. Heiman, Israel; A.W. Burger, Nederland; L. van Gemert, Nederland; een aantal deelnemers aan de Rode Zee reizen, georganiseerd door het Zeemuseum, Scheveningen. Ongepubliceerde soortenlijsten werden vriendelijk beschikbaar gesteld door: het Smithsonian Institute, U.S.A.; het Florida Museum of Natural History, U.S.A.; de Belgische Vereniging voor Conchylologie, van R. Pickery.

In totaal 1765 soorten worden door ons opgevoerd als voorkomende in de Rode Zee, waarvan voor 120 soorten nog bevestiging nodig is.

245 soorten worden beschouwd als endemisch voor de Rode Zee en de Golf van Aden, maar dit is nog een erg voorlopig getal. Dit betekent dat als we de Triphoridae, Eulimidae, Epitoniidae en Pyramidellidae uitsluiten, 16% van de Rode Zee soorten endemen zijn.

Niet opgenomen in deze lijst zijn soorten die we niet op naam konden brengen. Dit betekent dat enkele families ondervertegenwoordigd zijn in deze lijst, zoals de Pyramidellidae waarvan we slechts kunnen gissen dat ongeveer 20% van de soor-

the Red Sea are listed, so about 80% are missing. In the collection of the senior author are about 150 unidentified species (mostly small) present from the Red Sea.

A number of specialists were so kind as to make time available to comment on our drafts of the species list and/or studied some material sent to them: H.H. Dijkstra, the Netherlands (Pectinidae & Propeamussiidae); H. Turner, Switzerland (Mitridae & Costellariidae); R.G. Moolenbeek, the Netherlands (Conidae); A.G. Beu, New Zealand (Bursidae & Ranellidae); F. Lorenz, Germany (Cypraeidae); A.R. Kabat, U.S.A. (Naticidae); R. Hadorn, Switzerland (Fusiniidae). Especially Nathalie Yonow (Great Britain) should be mentioned whose treatment of the shell-less Opisthobranchia is followed here.

In conclusion we regard our list as preliminary and realise that much information is lacking, particularly on the microshells. Many species are in need of confirmation that they really occur (living) in the Red Sea. Many others will have to be added as our knowledge increases, especially on these micro's. We hope that our efforts will stimulate further studies and research of particular families and taxa. We would appreciate receiving comments and additional information from other malacologists and collectors working on Red Sea material. With new information it might be possible to publish an updated list in the future.

### How to use this preliminary species list

A list of all species is given which are to be found in the Red Sea. The current name is given and in some instances also one or more synonyms, especially when these synonyms were described from the Red Sea. If an asterisk '\*' follows the name of a species, additional confirmation is needed to be sure that the specimen/species is actually found in the Red Sea. Doubts may stem from: uncertainty about the correct locality cited on the label (especially in old collections); if only "Red Sea" is mentioned on the label or in literature; identification of the species seems questionable. We indicated the species endemic to the Red Sea and Gulf of Aden in bold-face type.

As we present here only a list (not a book), we thought it useful to indicate where good illustrated photographs can be found of many species in a few selected and accessible works. Bear in mind that some of our identifications may differ from those of the authors of these works. References given are only to the figure, not the name used! Our abbreviations are as follows:

D: "Schneckenführer Indopazifik"; Debelius, 1997  
 E: "The Wentletrap book"; Weil et al., 1999  
 RSS: "Red Sea Shells"; Sharabati, 1984  
 SEA: "Seashells of Eastern Arabia"; Bosch et al., 1995  
 O: "Bivalved Seashells of the Red Sea"; Oliver, 1992

ten is opgenomen, zodat circa 80% ontbreekt. In de collectie van de eerste auteur bevinden zich nog ongeveer 150 ongedetermineerde soorten (de meesten klein) uit de Rode Zee.

Een aantal specialisten was zo vriendelijk om tijd beschikbaar te maken voor commentaar op eerdere versies van deze lijst en/of bestudeerden aan hen gezonden materiaal: H.H. Dijkstra, Nederland (Pectinidae & Propeamussiidae); H. Turner, Zwitserland (Mitridae & Costellariidae); R.G. Moolenbeek, Nederland (Conidae); A.G. Beu, Nieuw Zeeland (Bursidae & Ranellidae); F. Lorenz, Duitsland (Cypraeidae); A.R. Kabat, U.S.A. (Naticidae); R. Hadorn, Zwitserland (Fusiniidae). Speciaal Nathalie Yonow (Verenigd Koninkrijk) moet worden genoemd omdat wij haar behandeling van de schelploze Opisthobranchia hebben gevolgd.

Concluderend beschouwen wij onze lijst als preliminair en realiseren wij ons dat veel informatie ontbreekt, vooral van de microschelpen. Van een groot aantal soorten moet nog worden bevestigd of ze inderdaad (levend) voorkomen in de Rode Zee. Veel andere zullen moeten worden toegevoegd als onze kennis, met name van de micromollusken, toeneemt. We hopen dat onze moeite verdere studies van bepaalde families en soorten zal stimuleren. We zullen prijs stellen op het ontvangen van commentaar en aanvullende informatie van andere malacologen en verzamelaars die werken aan Rode Zee materiaal. Met deze extra informatie is het mogelijk om in de toekomst een aangepaste versie te publiceren.

### Hoe deze preliminaire soortenlijst te gebruiken

Een lijst wordt gegeven van alle soorten die in de Rode Zee kunnen worden gevonden. De huidige naam wordt gegeven met in sommige gevallen één of meer synoniemen, speciaal als deze synoniemen gebaseerd waren op Rode Zee materiaal. Wanneer er een sterretje '\*' achter de naam staat, is aanvullende informatie nodig om zeker te zijn dat het exemplaar of de soort in de Rode Zee wordt aangetroffen. De onzekerheid kan voortkomen uit: onzekerheid over de juistheid van de op het etiket vermelde vindplaats (vooral in oude collecties); indien er slechts "Rode Zee" vermeld is op het etiket of in de literatuur; identificatie van de soort twijfelachtig lijkt. We hebben de soorten die endemisch zijn voor de Rode Zee en Golf van Aden aangeduid in een vet lettertype.

Omdat we hier slechts een lijst geven (geen boek), leek het ons nuttig aan te geven waar van vele soorten een goede illustratie kan worden gevonden in enige geselecteerde en toegankelijke werken. Bedenk daarbij dat onze identificatie kan afwijken van die van de auteur van deze werken. Onze verwijzingen doelen slechts op de afbeelding, niet op de naam die de auteur van het werk eraan gaf! Onze afkortingen zijn als volgt:

D: "Schneckenführer Indopazifik"; Debelius, 1997  
 E: "The Wentletrap book"; Weil et al., 1999  
 RSS: "Red Sea Shells"; Sharabati, 1984  
 SEA: "Seashells of Eastern Arabia"; Bosch et al., 1995  
 O: "Bivalved Seashells of the Red Sea"; Oliver, 1992

A few families are at present impossible to review properly, due to the very little understanding of the taxonomy of the species involved. A review of the whole family in the Indo-West Pacific is needed for these families and this is far beyond the aim of this check-list. For those families we listed all recorded species rather uncritically. These are the Triphoridae, Eulimidae, Turridae and Pyramidellidae.

### Acknowledgements

We acknowledge with special gratitude the assistance given to us by the following people:

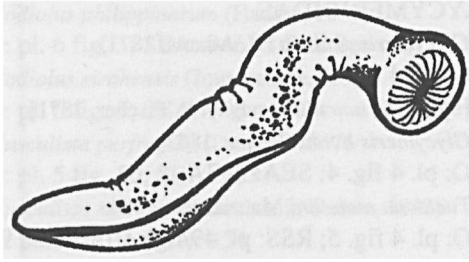
our family members who missed us when working on the present list; Henk K. Mienis, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, who assisted us in all phases of this project, advised us on innumerable sources of information and placed at our disposal the extensive malacological library; Menahem Goren, Tel Aviv University; J. Dafni, Eilat; Roger Pickery and other BVC members, Belgium; a number of participants of Red Sea trips by the Zeemuseum, Scheveningen, Holland; Adri W. Burger, the Netherlands; Kurt Auffenberg, Florida Museum of Natural History; William K. Emerson, American Museum of Natural History, New York; Michael Sweeney, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institute, Washington D.C.; Anina Yaron, Beer Sheva, Israel; Abteilung Biologie, Ruhr-Universität, Bochum, Germany, who kindly sent us a copy of M. Mastaller's thesis; Daniel Korkos, Israel; Eddie Heiman, Israel; Henk H. Dijkstra, the Netherlands; Felix Lorenz, Germany; Roland Houart, Belgium; Hans Turner, Switzerland; Hermann L. Strack, Holland; Robert G. Moolenbeek, Zoological Museum Amsterdam, Holland; Nathalie Yonow, Great Britain; Alan R. Kabat, U.S.A.; Roland Hadorn, Switzerland.

Enkele families zijn op dit moment onmogelijk goed te beoordelen wegens de zeer geringe kennis van de taxonomie van de betrokken soorten. Voor deze families is herziening van de gehele familie in de Indo-West Pacific noodzakelijk en dit schiet het doel van deze soortenlijst ver voorbij. Voor deze families hebben we alle soorten onkritisch opgenomen. Het gaat om de Triphoridae, Eulimidae, Turridae and Pyramidellidae.

### Dankwoord

Wij bedanken de volgende personen zeer hartelijk voor de van hen ontvangen bijdragen:

onze familieleden die ons misten wanneer er aan de huidige lijst werd gewerkt; Henk K. Mienis, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, die ons assisteerde in alle fasen van dit project, adviseerde over talrijke informatiebronnen en toegang gaf tot de uitgebreide malacologische bibliotheek; Menahem Goren, Tel Aviv University; J. Dafni, Eilat; Roger Pickery en andere BVC-leden, België; een aantal deelnemers aan Rode Zee reizen via het Zeemuseum, Scheveningen; Adri W. Burger, Nederland; Kurt Auffenberg, Florida Museum of Natural History; William K. Emerson, American Museum of Natural History, New York; Michael Sweeney, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institute, Washington D.C.; Anina Yaron, Beer Sheva, Israel; Abteilung Biologie, Ruhr-Universität, Bochum, Duitsland, die ons een exemplaar van M. Mastaller's thesis toezond; Daniel Korkos, Israel; Eddie Heiman, Israel; Henk H. Dijkstra, Nederland.; Felix Lorenz, Duitsland; Roland Houart, België; Hans Turner, Zwitserland; Hermann L. Strack, Nederland.; Robert G. Moolenbeek, Zoologisch Museum Amsterdam, Nederland.; Nathalie Yonow, Verenigd Koninkrijk; Alan R. Kabat, U.S.A.; Roland Hadorn, Zwitserland.



## APLACOPHORA

### CHAETODERMOMORPHA

#### CHAETODERMATIDAE

- 1 *Falcidens liosquameus* Salvini-Plawen, 1969

### NEOMENIOMORPHA

#### PRUVOTINIDAE

- 1 *Forcepimonia protecta* Salvini-Plawen, 1969

#### EPIMENIIDAE

- 1 *Epimonia arabica* Salvini-Plawen & Benayahu, 1991



## POLYPLACOPHORA

### LEPIDOPLEURIDAE

- 1 *Leptochiton hylkiae* Strack, 1993
- 2 *Leptochiton nierstraszi* (Leloup, 1981)

### ISCHNOCHITONIDAE

- 1 *Callistochiton adenensis* (E.A. Smith, 1891)
- 2 *Callochiton vanninii* Ferreira, 1983
- 3 *Chaetopleura chelazziana* Ferreira, 1983  
[S. Red Sea only]
- 4 *Ischnochiton yerburyi* (E.A. Smith, 1891)  
SEA: 879
- 5 *Lepidozona luzonica* (Sowerby, 1842)

### SCHIZOCHITONIDAE

- 1 *Schizochiton jousseumei* Dupuis, 1917  
[Perim Island only]

### CHITONIDAE

- 1 *Acanthopleura testudo* (Spengler, 1797)  
SEA: 885 [S. Red Sea only]
- 2 *Acanthopleura vaillantii* Rochebrune, 1882  
RSS: pl. 1 fig. 4
- 3 *Chiton affinis* Issel, 1869  
SEA: 884

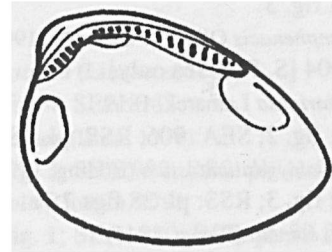
- 4 *Chiton heterodon* (Pilsbry, 1893)
- 5 *Chiton hululensis* (E.A. Smith, 1903)
- 6 *Chiton maldivensis* (E.A. Smith, 1903)  
[syn. *Chiton rueppelli* Thiele, 1910]
- 7 *Chiton peregrinus* Thiele, 1910  
SEA: 883 [S. Red Sea only]
- 8 *Onithochiton erythraeus* Thiele, 1910
- 9 *Tonicia perligera* (Thiele, 1910)
- 10 *Tonicia sueziensis* (Reeve, 1847)

### ACANTHOCHITONIDAE

- 1 *Acanthochitona mastalleri* Strack, 1989
- 2 *Acanthochitona penicillata* (Deshayes, 1863)  
RSS: pl. 1 figs. 3,3b
- 3 *Craspedochiton laqueatus* (Sowerby, 1842)
- 4 *Notoplax curvisetosa* (Leloup, 1960)

### CRYPTOPLACIDAE

- 1 *Cryptoplax sykesi* Thiele, 1909



## BIVALVIA

### NUCULOIDA

#### NUCULIDAE

- 1 *Nucula donaciformis* E.A. Smith, 1895  
[deep water]
- 2 *Nucula inconspicua* H. Adams, 1871  
O: 27, textfig. 3
- 3 *Nucula cf. tamatavica* Odhner, 1943  
[S Red Sea only]

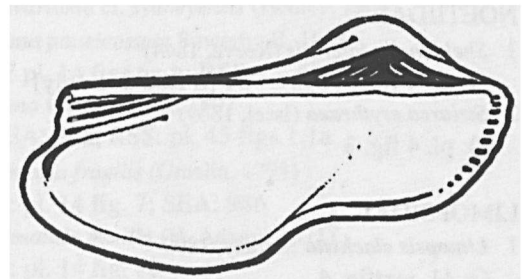
#### NUCULANIDAE

- 1 *Nuculana sculpta* (Issel, 1869)  
O: 27, textfig. 4; SEA: 902

### SOLEMYOIDA

#### NUCINELLIDAE

- 1 *Huxleyia diabolica* (Jousseume, 1897)  
O: 27, textfig. 2



### ARCOIDA

#### ARCIDAE

- 1 *Acar plicata* (Dillwyn, 1817)  
O: pl. 1 fig. 5; SEA: 908; RSS: pl. 38 figs 3,3a-b

- 2 *Anadara antiquata* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
O: pl. 3 fig. 1; SEA: 921; RSS: pl. 38 figs 9,9a
- 3 *Anadara auriculata* (Lamarck, 1819)  
O: pl. 3 fig. 3
- 4 *Anadara ehrenbergi* (Dunker, 1868)  
O: pl. 3 fig. 5; SEA: 924
- 5 *Anadara natalensis* (Krauss, 1848)  
O: pl. 3 fig. 7; SEA: 926
- 6 *Anadara pygmaea* (H. Adams, 1872)  
O: pl. 3 fig. 6
- 7 *Anadara uropigimelana* (Bory de St. Vincent, 1824)  
O: pl. 3 fig. 2; SEA: 922; RSS: pl. 38 figs 8,8a
- 8 *Anadara vellicata* (Reeve, 1844)  
[syn. *A. birleyana* (Melville & Standen, 1907); *Arca fultoni* Sowerby, 1907] SEA: 920
- 9 *Arca acuminata acuminata* Krauss, 1848
- 10 *Arca avellana* Lamarck, 1819  
O: pl. 1 fig. 1; SEA: 905; RSS: pl. 38 figs 5,5a
- 11 *Arca navicularis* Bruguière, 1789  
O: pl. 1 fig. 3
- 12 *Arca symphenacis* Oliver & Chesney, 1994  
SEA: 904 [S. Red Sea only]
- 13 *Arca ventricosa* Lamarck, 1819  
O: pl. 1 fig. 2; SEA: 906; RSS: pl. 38 figs 6,6a-b
- 14 *Barbatia amygdalumtostum* (Röding, 1798)  
O: pl. 2 fig. 3; RSS: pl. 38 figs 7,7a
- 15 *Barbatia cometa* (Reeve, 1844)  
RSS: pl. 38 figs 2,2a
- 16 *Barbatia foliata* (Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775)  
O: pl. 2 fig. 1; SEA: 911; RSS: pl. 38 figs 10,10a
- 17 *Barbatia parva* (Sowerby, 1833)  
O: pl. 2 fig. 4; SEA: 914
- 18 *Barbatia reticulata* (Gmelin, 1791)  
O: pl. 1 fig. 4a-b (not 4c ?); RSS: pl. 38 figs 4,4a
- 19 *Barbatia setigera* (Reeve, 1844)  
O: pl. 2 fig. 6; SEA: 913; RSS: pl. 38 figs 7b-c
- 20 *Barbatia tenella* (Reeve, 1844)  
O: pl. 2 fig. 5; RSS: pl. 38 figs 1,1a
- 21 *Barbatia trapezina* (Lamarck, 1819)  
[syn. *Byssoarca decussata* Sowerby, 1833]  
O: pl. 2 fig. 2; SEA: 912
- 22 *Mosambicarca erythraeonensis* (Philippi, 1851)  
O: pl. 3 fig. 4; SEA: 923 [S Red Sea only]
- 23 *Trisidos tortuosa* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
O: pl. 1 fig. 7; SEA: 919 [S Red Sea only]

## NOETIIDAE

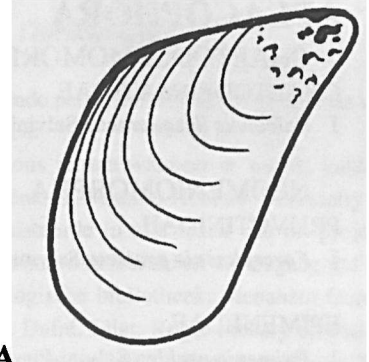
- 1 *Sheldonella lateralis* (Reeve, 1844)  
O: pl. 4 fig. 2; SEA: 931 [S Red Sea only]
- 2 *Striarca erythraea* (Issel, 1869)  
O: pl. 4 fig. 3

## LIMOPSIDAE

- 1 *Limopsis elachista* Sturany, 1899  
O: 41, textfig. 4
- 2 *Limopsis marerubra* Oliver & Zuschin, 2000
- 3 *Limopsis multistriata* (Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775)  
O: pl. 4 fig. 7

## GLYCYMERIDIDAE

- 1 *Glycymeris arabica* (H. Adams, 1871)  
O: pl. 4 fig. 8  
[syn.: *Pectunculus savignyi* P. Fischer, 1871]
- 2 *Glycymeris livida* (Reeve, 1843)  
O: pl. 4 fig. 4; SEA: 937
- 3 *Tucetona audouini* Matsukuma, 1984  
O: pl. 4 fig. 5; RSS: pl. 49 figs 1,1a; SEA: 939

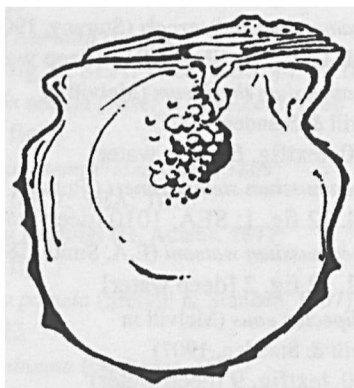


## MYTILOIDA

## MYTILIDAE

- 1 *Amygdalum cf. dendriticum* Megerle von Mühlfeldt, 1811 O: pl. 6 fig. 6
- 2 *Botula cinnamomea* (Gmelin, 1791)  
O: pl. 7 fig. 1; SEA: 960; RSS: pl. 40 figs 3,3a
- 3 *Brachidontes pharaonis* (P. Fischer, 1870)  
O: pl. 5 fig. 2; SEA: 943, form 1; RSS: pl. 40 figs 1,1a-c
- 4 *Brachidontes semistriatus* (Krauss, 1848)  
SEA: 943, form 2
- 5 *Crenella striatissima* Sowerby III, 1904  
O: 46, textfig. 18
- 6 *Fungicava eilatensis* Soot-Ryen, 1969  
O: 45, textfig. 11
- 7 *Gregariella ehrenbergi* (Issel, 1869)  
O: pl. 5 fig. 8
- 8 *Leiosolenus hanleyanus* (Reeve, 1857)  
O: pl. 7 fig. 9; SEA: 963; RSS: pl. 40 fig. 2
- 9 *Leiosolenus lessepsianus* (Vaillant, 1865)  
O: pl. 7 fig. 8
- 10 *Leiosolenus lima* (Jousseau in Lamy, 1919)  
O: pl. 7 fig. 6
- 11 *Leiosolenus obesus* (Philippi, 1847)  
O: pl. 7 fig. 4; SEA: 964
- 12 *Leiosolenus pulchrus* (Jousseau in Lamy, 1919)  
O: pl. 7 fig. 5
- 13 *Leiosolenus tripartitus* (Jousseau, 1888)  
O: pl. 7 fig. 7; SEA: 965
- 14 *Lithophaga robusta* (Jousseau in Lamy, 1919)  
O: pl. 7 fig. 2; SEA: 961 [S Red Sea only]
- 15 *Lithophaga teres* (Philippi, 1846)  
O: pl. 7 fig. 3
- 16 *Modiolus aurantius* (Jousseau in Lamy, 1919)  
[S Red Sea only]
- 17 *Modiolus auriculatus* (Krauss, 1848)  
O: pl. 6 fig. 1; SEA: 944; RSS: pl. 40 figs 4,4a
- 18 *Modiolus cf. barbatus* (Linnaeus, 1758) \*  
O: pl. 6 fig. 2
- 19 *Modiolus ligneus* (Reeve, 1858)  
O: pl. 6 fig. 4; SEA: 947

- 20 *Modiolus philippinarum* (Hanley, 1843)  
O: pl. 6 fig. 3; SEA: 946 [S Red Sea only]
- 21 *Modiolus sirahensis* (Jousseaume, 1891)  
O: pl. 6 fig. 5; SEA: 948
- 22 *Musculista perfragilis* (Dunker, 1857)  
O: pl. 5 fig. 10; SEA: 953
- 23 *Musculista senhousia* (Benson in Cantor, 1842)  
O: pl. 5 fig. 9; SEA: 954
- 24 *Musculus coenobitus* (Vaillant, 1865)  
O: pl. 5 fig. 5; SEA: 957
- 25 *Musculus cumingianus* (Reeve, 1857)  
O: pl. 5 fig. 6; SEA: 956
- 26 *Musculus viridulus* (H. Adams, 1871)  
O: pl. 5 fig. 7
- 27 *Perna picta* (Born, 1778)  
O: pl. 5 fig. 1; SEA: 941 [S Red Sea only]
- 28 *Rhomboidella vaillantii* (Issel, 1869)  
O: 46, textfig. 20; SEA: 952
- 29 *Septifer excisus* Wiegmann, 1837  
O: pl. 5 fig. 4
- 30 *Septifer forskali* Dunker, 1855  
SEA: 942
- 31 *Solamen adamsianum* (Melvill & Standen, 1907)  
O: 46, textfig. 19; SEA: 951



## PTERIOIDA

### PTERIIDAE

- 1 *Electroma alacorvi* (Dillwyn, 1817)  
O: pl. 9 fig. 7; RSS: pl. 40 figs 6,6a
- 2 *Electroma vexillum* (Reeve, 1857)  
O: pl. 9 fig. 8
- 3 *Pinctada margaritifera* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
O: pl. 9 fig. 9; SEA: 970; RSS: pl. 42 figs 2,2a-c
- 4 *Pinctada vulgaris* (Schumacher, 1817)  
O: pl. 9 fig. 10; SEA: 971; RSS: pl. 40 figs 5,5a-b
- 5 *Pterelectroma zebra* (Reeve, 1857)  
O: pl. 9 fig. 6; SEA: 969
- 6 *Pteria aegyptiaca* (Dillwyn, 1817)  
O: pl. 9 fig. 4
- 7 *Pteria macroptera* (Lamarck, 1819)  
O: pl. 9 fig. 2; SEA: 966; RSS: pl. 40 figs 7,7a
- 8 *Pteria penguin* (Röding, 1798)  
O: pl. 9 fig. 1; SEA: 968; RSS: pl. 41 figs 1,1a-b
- 9 *Pteria producta* (Reeve, 1857)  
O: pl. 9 fig. 5
- 10 *Pteria tortirostris* (Dunker, 1848)  
O: pl. 9 fig. 3; SEA: 967

## MALLEIDAE

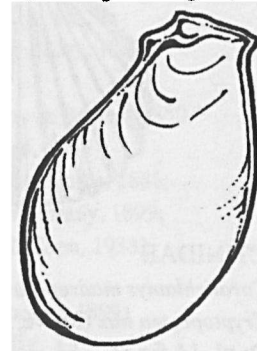
- 1 *Malleus savignyi* Jousseaume in Lamy, 1929  
SEA: 973 [S Red Sea only]
- 2 *Malvufundus normalis* (Lamarck, 1819)  
O: pl. 10 fig. 2; SEA: 974
- 3 *Malvufundus regulus* (Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775)  
O: pl. 10 fig. 3; SEA: 975; RSS: pl. 40 fig. 8
- 4 *Vulsella fornicata* (Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775)  
O: pl. 11 fig. 4; SEA: 977; RSS: pl. 43 figs 1,1a-c
- 5 *Vulsella vulsella* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
O: pl. 11 figs 5,6; SEA: 976; RSS: pl. 43 figs 1d-f

## ISOGNOMONIDAE

- 1 *Crenatula picta* (Gmelin, 1791)  
O: pl. 11 fig. 3
- 2 *Isognomon legumen* (Gmelin, 1791)  
O: pl. 10 fig. 4; SEA: 978; RSS: pl. 40 figs 9,9a-b
- 3 *Isognomon nucleus* (Lamarck, 1819)  
O: pl. 11 fig. 2; SEA: 979

## PINNIDAE

- 1 *Atrina pectinata* (Linnaeus, 1767)  
O: pl. 8 fig. 4; SEA: 983
- 2 *Atrina vexillum* (Born, 1778)  
O: pl. 8 fig. 3; SEA: 982; RSS: pl. 41 figs 2,2a-b
- 3 *Pinna bicolor* Gmelin, 1791  
O: pl. 8 fig. 1; SEA: 980; RSS: pl. 39 figs 2,2c
- 4 *Pinna muricata* Linnaeus, 1758  
O: pl. 8 fig. 2; SEA: 981; RSS: pl. 39 figs 2a-b
- 5 *Streptopinna saccata* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
O: pl. 8 fig. 5; SEA: 984; RSS: pl. 39 figs 1,1a-d



## LIMOIDA

### LIMIDAE

- 1 *Ctenoides annulata* (Lamarck, 1819)  
O: pl. 14 fig. 8; SEA: 988; RSS: pl. 45 figs 3,3a
- 2 *Ctenoides concentrica* (Sowerby II, 1888)
- 3 *Divarilima cf. sydneyensis* (Hedley, 1904)
- 4 *Lima paucicostata* Sowerby II, 1843  
O: pl. 14 figs 6a-b; RSS: pl. 45 fig. 2
- 5 *Lima vulgaris* Link, 1807  
SEA: 985; RSS: pl. 45 figs 1,1a
- 6 *Limaria fragilis* (Gmelin, 1791)  
O: pl. 14 fig. 7; SEA: 986
- 7 *Limatula pusilla* (H. Adams, 1871)  
O: pl. 14 fig. 10
- 8 *Limatulella viali* (Jousseaume in Lamy, 1920)  
O: pl. 14 fig. 9; SEA: 987
- 9 *Limea juglandula* (Melvill in Melvill & Standen, 1907)  
O: 83, textfig. 5
- 10 *Limea pectinata* (H. Adams, 1870)

## OSTREOIDA

## GRYPHAEIDAE

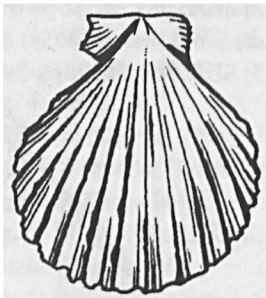
- 1 *Hyotissa hyotis* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
O: pl. 16 fig. 2; RSS: pl. 42 figs 1,1a-b
- 2 *Parahyotissa numisma* (Lamarck, 1819)  
O: pl. 16 fig. 3; SEA: 1000; RSS: pl. 43 figs 2,2a-e

## OSTREIDAE

- 1 "*Alectryonella*" *crenulifera* (Sowerby, 1871)  
SEA: 994; RSS: pl. 43 figs 4,4a-c
- 2 *Alectryonella plicatula* (Gmelin, 1791)  
O: pl. 16 fig. 6; SEA: 993 [S Red Sea only]
- 3 *Dendrostrea frons* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
O: pl. 16 fig. 5; SEA: 992; RSS: pl. 41 figs 4,4a-d
- 4 *Lopha cristagalli* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
O: pl. 16 fig. 4; SEA: 991; RSS: pl. 41 figs 3,3a-b
- 5 *Nanostrea exigua* Harry, 1985  
O: pl. 17 fig. 4
- 6 "*Ostrea*" *subucula* Jousseume in Lamy, 1925  
O: pl. 16 fig. 1; SEA: 997; RSS: pl. 43 figs 3,3a-c
- 7 *Saccostrea cucullata* (Born, 1778)  
O: pl. 17 fig. 1; SEA: 996

## PLICATULIDAE

- 1 *Plicatula australis* Lamarck, 1819  
SEA: 1001
- 2 *Plicatula plicata* (Linnaeus, 1767)  
O: pl. 14 fig. 4; SEA: 1002; RSS: pl. 43 figs 5,5a



## PECTINIDAE

- 1 *Coralichlamys madreporara* (Sowerby II, 1842) \*
- 2 *Cryptopecten nux* (Reeve, 1853)  
O: pl. 14 fig. 3
- 3 *Decatopecten amiculum* (Philippi, 1851)  
O: pl. 12 fig. 9
- 4 *Decatopecten plica* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
O: pl. 12 fig. 8; SEA: 1008
- 5 *Delectopecten musorstomi* Poutiers, 1981
- 6 *Excellichlamys spectabilis* (Reeve, 1853)  
O: pl. 14 fig. 1; RSS: pl. 44 figs 6,6a
- 7 *Glorichlamys quadrilirata* (Lischke, 1870) \*
- 8 *Gloripallium maculosum* (Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775)  
[syn. *Ostrea sanguinolenta* Gmelin, 1791; *P. pictus* Deshayes in Laborde, 1834; *P. concinnus* Reeve, 1853]  
O: pl. 14 fig. 2; RSS: pl. 44 figs 9,9a-c
- 9 *Gloripallium pallium* (Linnaeus, 1758) \*
- 10 *Juxtamusium maldivense* (E.A. Smith, 1903)  
O: pl. 12 fig. 5; RSS: pl. 44 figs 4,4a
- 11 *Laevichlamys rubromaculata* (Sowerby II, 1842)  
O: pl. 13 fig. 2; RSS: pl. 44 figs 2,2a-e,5,5a

12 *Laevichlamys ruschenbergerii* (Tryon, 1869)  
SEA: 1006

13 *Laevichlamys superficialis* (Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775) O: pl. 13 fig. 4

14 *Mimachlamys andamanica* (Preston, 1908)  
[syn. *Pecten perfectus* Melvill, 1909]

15 *Mimachlamys sanguinea* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
[syn. *Ostrea senatoria* & *O. porphyrea*, both Gmelin, 1791]

O: pl. 13 fig. 1; SEA: 1003; RSS pl. 44 fig. 8

16 *Mimachlamys townsendi* (Sowerby III, 1895)

O: pl. 13 fig. 6; SEA: 1004 [Perim Island only]

17 *Mirapecten yaroni* Dijkstra & Knudsen, 1998  
RSS: pl. 44 figs 1,1a-g

18 *Pecten erythraeensis* Sowerby II, 1842  
O: pl. 12 fig. 7

19 *Pedum spondyloideum* (Gmelin, 1791)  
O: pl. 14 fig. 5

20 *Semipallium crouchi* (E.A. Smith, 1892)  
O: pl. 12 fig. 10; RSS: pl. 44 fig. 7

## PROPEAMUSSIIDAE

- 1 *Parvamussium formosum* (Melvill in Melvill & Standen, 1907)  
O: pl. 12 fig. 4 [deep water]
- 2 *Parvamussium siebenrocki* (Sturany, 1901)  
O: pl. 12 fig. 3; SEA: 1011 [deep water]
- 3 *Parvamussium thyrideum* (Melvill in Melvill & Standen, 1907)  
O: 70, textfig. 6 [deep water]
- 4 *Propeamussium steindachneri* (Sturany, 1901)  
O: pl. 12 fig. 1; SEA: 1010 [deep water]
- 5 *Propeamussium watsoni* (E.A. Smith, 1885)  
O: pl. 12 fig. 2 [deep water]
- 6 *Similipecten eous* (Melvill in Melvill & Standen, 1907)  
O: 70, textfig. 9 [deep water]

## SPONDYLIDAE

- 1 *Spondylus candidus* Lamarck, 1819  
O: pl. 15 fig. 8
- 2 *Spondylus groschi* Lamprell & Kilburn, 1995  
O: pl. 15 fig. 3
- 3 *Spondylus layardi* Reeve, 1856
- 4 *Spondylus nicobaricus* Schreibers, 1793  
O: pl. 15 fig. 6; RSS: pl. 45 figs. 10,10a-c
- 5 *Spondylus pickeringae* Lamprell, 1998  
O: pl. 15 fig. 1; RSS: pl. 46 fig. 4,4a-b
- 6 *Spondylus smytheae* Lamprell, 1998  
RSS: pl. 46 figs. 5,5a-b
- 7 *Spondylus spinosus* Schreibers, 1793  
O: pl. 15 figs. 5,7; RSS: pl. 45 fig. 11,11a-b
- 8 *Spondylus versicolor* Schreibers, 1793 \*  
O: pl. 15 fig. 2

## ANOMIIDAE

- 1 *Anomia achaeus* Gray, 1850  
O: pl. 17 fig. 7; SEA: 1017; RSS: pl. 43 fig. 6
- 2 *Pododesmus caelata* (Reeve, 1859)  
O: pl. 17 fig. 8



## VENEROIDA

## CHAMIDAE

- 1 *Chama asperella* Lamarck, 1819  
O: pl. 26 figs. 5,6,7
- 2 *Chama aspersa* Reeve, 1846
- 3 *Chama brassica* Reeve, 1847
- 4 *Chama elatensis* Delsaerd, 1986
- 5 *Chama fibula* Reeve, 1846 \*
- 6 *Chama fragum* Reeve, 1846  
O: pl. 26 fig. 2,3
- 7 *Chama lazarus* Linnaeus, 1758  
O: pl. 26 fig. 1; RSS: pl. 46 fig. 3,3a-c
- 8 *Chama limbula* Lamarck, 1819  
SEA: 1070; O: pl. 25 fig. 3
- 9 *Chama plinthota* Cox, 1927  
O: pl. 26 fig. 4
- 10 *Chama pacifica* Broderip, 1834  
O: pl. 25 fig. 8
- 11 *Chama yaroni* Delsaerd, 1986
- 12 *Pseudochama corbierei* (Jonas, 1846)  
O: pl. 25 fig. 4
- 13 *Pseudochama rianae* Delsaerd, 1986  
O: pl. 25 fig. 7

## LUCINIDAE

- 1 *Anodontia edentula* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
O: pl. 20 fig. 8; SEA: 1028; RSS: pl. 45 figs 7,7a
- 2 *Barbierella scitula* Oliver & Abu-Zeid, 1986  
O: pl. 19 fig. 8
- 3 *Cardiolucina semperiana* (Issel, 1869)  
O: pl. 19 fig. 7; SEA: 1020
- 4 *Cavilucina fieldingi* (H. Adams, 1871)  
O: pl. 20 fig. 7
- 5 *Cavilucina pamela* (Melvill & Standen, 1907)  
SEA: 1023
- 6 *Codakia minuata* (Deshayes, 1863)
- 7 *Codakia paytenorum* (Iredale, 1937)
- 8 *Codakia tigrina* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
O: pl. 19 fig. 5; SEA: 1021; RSS: pl. 45 figs 5,5a
- 9 *Ctena divergens* (Philippi, 1850)  
O: pl. 19 fig. 4; SEA: 1022; RSS: pl. 45 figs 6,6a-b
- 10 *Divalinga arabica* Dekker & Goud, 1994  
O: pl. 19 fig. 3; SEA: 1031; RSS: pl. 45 fig. 4
- 11 *Divaricella macandreae* (H. Adams, 1871)  
O: pl. 19 fig. 1
- 12 *Loripes lucinalis* (Lamarck, 1818)  
O: pl. 20 fig. 1 [Anti-Lessepsian migrant]
- 13 *Lucina dentifera* Jonas, 1846  
O: pl. 19 fig. 6; SEA: 1019; RSS: pl. 47 figs 7,7a
- 14 *Lucinoma borealis* (Linnaeus, 1767) \*  
O: pl. 20 fig. 6
- 15 *Pillucina cypselis* (Melvill, 1918)  
O: pl. 20 fig. 5  
[= *Lucina concinna* H. Adams, 1871, homonym]
- 16 *Pillucina fischeriana* (Issel, 1869)  
O: pl. 20 fig. 4; SEA: 1026
- 17 *Rasta lamyi* (Abrard, 1942)  
[syn. *Rastafaria calypso* Glover & Taylor, 1997]  
[syn.?: *Elathia arconatii* Issel, 1869]

18 *Wallucina erythraea* (Issel, 1869)

O: pl. 20 fig. 3; SEA: 1027

## UNGULINIDAE

- 1 *Diplodonta globosa* (Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775)  
O: pl. 21 fig. 1
- 2 *Diplodonta raveyensis* Sturany, 1899  
O: pl. 21 fig. 3
- 3 *Diplodonta subrotunda* Issel, 1869  
SEA: 1039
- 4 *Diplodonta tumida* (H. Adams, 1871)  
O: pl. 21 fig. 4 [not fig. 5, = *Mysia elegans*]
- 5 *Diplodonta* sp.  
O: pl. 21 fig. 2; SEA: 1038
- 6 *Felaniella* sp.  
SEA: 1040
- 7 *Timothyus pinnaculum* (Kilburn, 1996)

## GALEOMMATIDAE

- 1 *Amphilepida aurantia* (Deshayes, 1835)  
SEA: 1043; O: pl. 18 fig. 4
- 2 *Curvemysella peculiaris* (A. Adams, 1856)  
SEA: 1051
- 3 *Issina issina* Joussemaume, 1898
- 4 *Kellia cycladiformis* (Deshayes, 1850)  
O: pl. 18 fig. 14
- 5 *Levanderia erythraeensis* Sturany, 1905  
O: 108, figs. 1a-b
- 6 *Lionelita denticulata* (Deshayes, 1856)  
O: pl. 18 fig. 10
- 7 *Marikellia pustula* (Deshayes, 1863)  
SEA: 1048; O: pl. 18 fig. 15
- 8 "*Montaguia*" *lamellifera* Lamy, 1938  
O: 109, fig. 12
- 9 *Myllita deshayesi* Orbigny & Récluz, 1850 \*
- 10 *Scintilla ovulina* Deshayes, 1855
- 11 *Scintillula scintillula* Joussemaume, 1888  
[syn. *Scintilla sulphurea* Sturany, 1899;  
*Spaerumbonella brunelli* Coen, 1933]  
O: pl. 18 fig. 12
- 12 *Scintillula variabilis* (Sturany, 1899)  
SEA: 1049; O: pl. 18 fig. 13

## SPORTELLIDAE

- 1 *Basterotia angulata* (H. Adams, 1871)  
[syn.: *Eucharis dubia* Joussemaume in Lamy, 1926]  
O: 113, fig. 1
- 2 *Basterotia borbonica* (Deshayes, 1863)  
O: 113, fig. 2
- 3 *Basterotia arcuata* Melvill, 1898  
[syn. *Basterotia djiboutiensis* H. Fisher, 1901;  
*Eucharis spaldingi* Joussemaume in Lamy, 1926]  
SEA: 1056

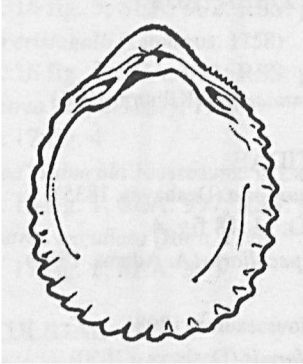
## CARDITIDAE

- 1 *Beguina gubernaculum* (Reeve, 1844)  
SEA: 1061; O: pl. 24 fig. 4
- 2 *Beguina semiorbiculata* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
O: pl. 24 fig. 3

- 3 *Cardita finchi* (Melvill, 1898)  
SEA: 1058; O: pl. 24 fig. 1
- 4 *Cardita distorta* Reeve, 1843
- 5 *Cardita variegata* Bruguière, 1792  
Sea: 1060; O: pl. 24 fig. 2
- 6 *Cardites akabana* (Sturany, 1899)  
O: pl. 24 fig. 5
- 7 *Cardites rufa* (Deshayes in Laborde, 1834)  
O: pl. 24 fig. 6

## CRASSATELLIDAE

- 1 *Bathytormus jousseumei* (Lamy, 1919)  
SEA: 1074; O: pl. 24 fig. 7



## CARDIIDAE

- 1 *Acrosterigma attenuatum* (Sowerby, 1841)
- 2 *Acrosterigma biradiatum* (Bruguière, 1789)  
O: pl. 22 fig. 6
- 3 *Acrosterigma maculosum* (W. Wood, 1815)  
SEA: 1088; O: pl. 23 fig. 3
- 4 *Afrocardium richardi* (Audouin, 1826)  
SEA: 1080; O: pl. 21 fig. 8
- 5 *Cerastoderma glauca* (Bruguière, 1789)  
O: pl. 22 fig. 10 [anti-Lessepsian migrant]
- 6 *Ctenocardia fornicata* (Sowerby II, 1840)  
SEA: 1081; O: pl. 21 fig. 6
- 7 *Fragum fragum* (Linnaeus, 1758) \*  
O: pl. 22 fig. 1
- 8 *Fragum nivale* (Reeve, 1845)  
O: pl. 22 fig. 2
- 9 *Fragum unedo* (Linnaeus, 1758) \*
- 10 *Fulvia australis* (Sowerby, 1834)  
SEA: 1084; O: pl. 22 fig. 9
- 11 *Fulvia fragilis* (Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775)  
SEA: 1085; O: pl. 22 fig. 8
- 12 *Lunulicardia auricula* (Niebuhr, 1775)  
O: pl. 22 fig. 3
- 13 *Lunulicardia hemicardium* (Linnaeus, 1758) \*  
SEA: 1082; O: pl. 22 fig. 4
- 14 *Lyrocardiumanaxium* Oliver & Chesney, 1997  
SEA: 1086
- 15 *Maoricardium pseudolima* (Lamarck, 1819)  
SEA: 1079; O: pl. 22 fig. 7
- 16 *Microcardium torresi* (E.A. Smith, 1885)
- 17 *Papillicardium papillosum* (Poli, 1795) \*  
O: pl. 21 fig. 9

- 18 *Parvicardium sueziensis* (Issel, 1869)  
SEA: 1078; O: pl. 21 fig. 7
- 19 *Vasticardium arenicolum* (Reeve, 1845) \*  
O: pl. 23 fig. 2
- 20 *Vasticardium assimile* (Reeve, 1844)  
SEA: 1091; O: pl. 23 fig. 8
- 21 *Vasticardium marerubrum* (Voskuil & Onverwagt, 1991) O: pl. 23 fig. 5
- 22 *Vasticardium pectiniforme* (Born, 1780)  
O: pl. 23 fig. 6

## TRIDACNIDAE

- 1 *Tridacna maxima* (Röding, 1798)  
O: pl. 25 fig. 1; RSS: pl. 46 fig. 6,6a
- 2 *Tridacna squamosa* Lamarck, 1819  
O: pl. 25 fig. 2; RSS: pl. 46 fig. 7,7a

## MACTRIDAE

- 1 *Lutraria australis* Deshayes, 1855  
SEA: 1099; O: pl. 28 fig. 6
- 2 *Mactra achatina* Holten, 1802  
O: pl. 27 fig. 2
- 3 *Mactra lilacea* Lamarck, 1818  
SEA: 1094; O: pl. 27 figs. 3,4,7
- 4 *Mactra olorina* Philippi, 1846
- 5 *Mactrinula tryphera* Melvill, 1899  
SEA: 1098; O: pl. 28 fig. 3
- 6 *Meropesta nicobarica* (Gmelin, 1791)  
SEA: 1101; O: pl. 28 fig. 1
- 7 *Meropesta solanderi* (Gray, 1837)  
SEA: 1102; O: pl. 28 fig. 2
- 8 *Raeta pellicula* (Deshayes, 1855)  
SEA: 1103; O: pl. 28 fig. 4

## MESODESMATIDAE

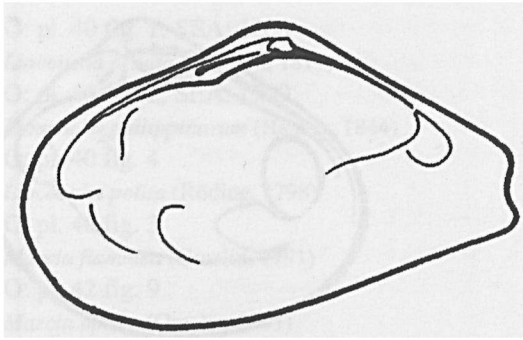
- 1 *Atactodea striata* (Gmelin, 1791)  
SEA: 1104; O: pl. 28 fig. 5  
[syn. *Mactra glabrata* Gmelin, 1791]
- 2 *Coecella* cf. *zebuensis* Deshayes, 1855  
O: pl. 28 fig. 7

## SOLENIIDAE

- 1 *Solen ceylonensis* Leach, 1814  
O: pl. 29 fig. 1
- 2 *Solen cylindraceus* Reeve, 1843  
SEA: 1113; O: pl. 29 fig. 5
- 3 *Solen digitalis* Jousseume, 1891  
SEA: 1110; O: pl. 29 fig. 2
- 4 *Solen lischkeanus* Dunker, 1865  
O: pl. 29 fig. 3
- 5 *Solen roseomaculatus* Pilsbry, 1901  
O: pl. 29 fig. 4

## PHARIDAE

- 1 *Ensiculus cultellus* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
SEA: 1114; O: pl. 29 fig. 7
- 2 *Siliqua polita* (W. Wood, 1828)  
SEA: 1115; O: pl. 29 fig. 6



## TELLINIDAE

- 1 *Angulus arsinensis* (Issel, 1869)  
O: pl. 35 fig. 9; SEA: 1116
- 2 *Angulus bertini* (Jousseume, 1895)  
O: pl. 35 fig. 11
- 3 *Angulus flacca* (Römer in Küster, 1871)  
O: pl. 35 fig. 6
- 4 *Angulus philippinarum* (Hanley, 1844)  
O: pl. 35 fig. 12
- 5 *Angulus valtonis* (Hanley, 1844)  
O: pl. 35 fig. 7; SEA: 1122
- 6 *Angulus vernalis* (Hanley, 1844)  
O: pl. 35 fig. 8; SEA: 1123
- 7 *Arcopaginula inflata* (Gmelin, 1791)  
O: pl. 37 fig. 2; SEA: 1142
- 8 *Arcopella isseli* (H. Adams, 1871)  
O: pl. 30 fig. 2; SEA: 1145
- 9 *Elliptotellina pulchella* (H. Adams, 1870)  
O: pl. 33 fig. 3 [syn. *Gari granulifera* Lamy, 1938]
- 10 *Exotica triradiata* (H. Adams, 1871)  
O: pl. 35 fig. 4
- 11 *Florimetis coarctata* (Philippi, 1845)  
O: pl. 37 fig. 3; SEA: 1146
- 12 *Loxoglypta clathrata* (Deshayes, 1835)  
[syn.: *Tellina rhomboides* Quoy & Gaimard, 1835; non Gmelin, 1791] O: pl. 35 fig. 3; SEA: 1150
- 13 *Loxoglypta secunda* (Bertin, 1878)  
O: pl. 35 fig. 1
- 14 *Loxoglypta subpallida* (E.A. Smith, 1891)  
O: pl. 35 fig. 2
- 15 *Moerella lactea* (H. Adams, 1871)  
O: pl. 35 fig. 5
- 16 *Obtellina sericata* (Melville, 1898)  
[syn.: *Tellina bougei* Sowerby, 1909]  
O: pl. 34 fig. 5; SEA: 1141
- 17 *Pharaonella perna* (Spengler, 1798)  
O: pl. 34 figs. 7,8
- 18 *Pharaonella pharaonis* (Hanley, 1844)  
O: pl. 34 fig. 6; SEA: 1131
- 19 *Phylloda foliacea* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
O: pl. 34 fig. 1; SEA: 1129
- 20 *Pinguitellina pinguis* (Hanley, 1844)  
O: pl. 30 fig. 3; SEA: 1143
- 21 *Pistris capsoides* (Lamarck, 1818)  
O: pl. 33 fig. 10; SEA: 1138
- 22 *Pseudometis praerupta* (Salisbury, 1934)  
O: pl. 37 fig. 4; SEA: 1147
- 23 *Quidnipagus palatam* Iredale, 1929  
O: pl. 33 fig. 7; SEA: 1139
- 24 *Scutarcopagia scobinata* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
O: pl. 30 fig. 1; SEA: 1144
- 25 *Semelangulus mesodesmatoides* Oliver & Zuschin, 2000
- 26 *Tellidora lamellosa* (Issel, 1869)  
[syn.: *Tellidora pusilla* H. Adams, 1870]  
O: pl. 33 fig. 11
- 27 *Tellinella adamsi* (Bertin, 1878)  
O: pl. 33 fig. 8; SEA: 1134
- 28 *Tellinella asperrima* (Hanley, 1844)  
O: pl. 33 fig. 6
- 29 *Tellinella crucigera* (Lamarck, 1818)  
O: pl. 33 fig. 4
- 30 *Tellinella philippii* (Anton in Philippi, 1844)  
[syn.: *Tellina rastellum* Hanley, 1844]  
O: pl. 33 fig. 5; SEA: 1133
- 31 *Tellinella staurella* (Lamarck, 1818)  
O: pl. 33 fig. 2; RSS: pl. 48 fig. 2,2a
- 32 *Tellinella sulcata* (W. Wood, 1815)  
O: pl. 33 fig. 9
- 33 *Tellinella virgata* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
O: pl. 33 fig. 1
- 34 *Tellinides ovalis* (Sowerby I, 1825)  
O: pl. 34 fig. 3
- 35 *Tellinimactra edentula* (Spengler, 1798)  
O: pl. 37 fig. 1; SEA: 1148

## SEMELIDAE

- 1 *Abra aegyptiaca* Oliver & Zuschin, 2000
- 2 *Cuningia striata* (Reeve, 1853)  
O: pl. 31 fig. 7; SEA: 1172
- 3 *Ervilia bisculpta* Gould, 1861  
[syn. *Ervilia scaliola* (Issel, 1869)]  
O: pl. 31 fig. 4; SEA: 1175
- 4 *Ervilia purpurea* (Lamy, 1914)  
O: pl. 31 fig. 3; SEA: 1174
- 5 *Iacra kallima* (Salisbury, 1934)  
[syn. *Tellina speciosa* Deshayes, 1856; non Edwards]  
O: pl. 31 fig. 1
- 6 *Iacra seychellarum* A. Adams, 1856  
O: pl. 31 fig. 2; SEA: 1177, 1178
- 7 *Leptomya cochlearis* (Hinds, 1844)  
O: pl. 31 fig. 6; SEA: 1179
- 8 *Leptomya subrostrata* (Issel, 1869)  
O: pl. 31 fig. 5; SEA: 1180
- 9 *Leptomylaria etesiaca* (Hedley, 1909)
- 10 *Semele carnicolor* (Hanley, 1845)  
O: pl. 30 fig. 5
- 11 *Semele cordiformis* (Holten, 1802)  
[syn.: *S. sinensis* A. Adams, 1854]  
O: pl. 30 fig. 4; SEA: 1171
- 12 *Semele fragillima* (Issel, 1869)  
O: pl. 30 fig. 6
- 13 *Semele lamellosa* (Sowerby, 1830)  
SEA: 1169

## PSAMMOBIIDAE

- 1 *Asaphis violascens* (Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775)  
O: pl. 36 fig. 1; SEA: 1160
- 2 *Gari elongata* (Lamarck, 1818) \*
- 3 *Gari insignis* (Deshayes, 1855)  
O: pl. 36 fig. 5
- 4 *Gari maculosa* (Lamarck, 1818)  
O: pl. 36 fig. 11; SEA: 1163
- 5 *Gari occidens* (Gmelin, 1791)  
O: pl. 36 fig. 10; SEA: 1165
- 6 *Gari pallida* (Deshayes, 1855)  
O: pl. 36 fig. 7; SEA: 1164
- 7 *Gari pulcherrima* (Deshayes, 1855)  
O: pl. 36 fig. 4
- 8 *Gari pennata* (Deshayes, 1855)  
O: pl. 36 fig. 6
- 9 *Heteroglypta contraria* (Deshayes, 1863)  
O: pl. 36 fig. 8
- 10 *Soletellina ruppelliana* (Reeve, 1857)  
O: pl. 36 fig. 3; SEA: 1167

## SOLECURTIDAE

- 1 *Azorinus coarctatus* (Gmelin, 1791)  
SEA: 1183; O: pl. 31 fig. 8
- 2 *Solecurtus subcandidus* Sturany, 1899  
O: pl. 31 fig. 9

## DONACIDAE

- 1 *Donax biradiatus* Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775  
SEA: 1154; O: pl. 32 fig. 1
- 2 *Donax clathratus* Deshayes, 1855  
SEA: 1157; O: pl. 32 fig. 4
- 3 *Donax erythraeensis* Bertin, 1881  
SEA: 1155; O: pl. 32 fig. 6
- 4 *Donax scalpellum* Gray, 1825  
SEA: 1156; O: pl. 32 fig. 8
- 5 *Donax semistriatus* Poli, 1795  
[occasionally found]
- 6 *Donax trunculus* Linnaeus, 1758  
O: pl. 32 fig. 9 [occasionally found]

## TRAPEZIIDAE

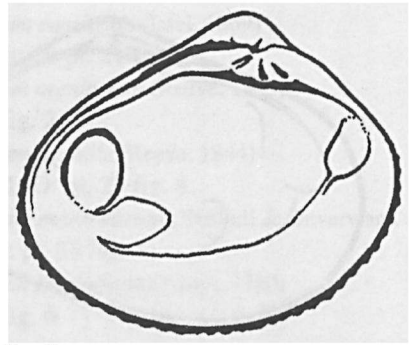
- 1 *Coralliophaga coralliophaga* (Gmelin, 1791)  
O: pl. 37 fig. 7; SEA: 1186
- 2 *Glossocardia stoliczkana* (Prashad, 1932)
- 3 *Glossocardia obesa* (Reeve, 1843)
- 4 *Trapezium bicarinatum* (Schumacher, 1817)  
O: pl. 37 fig. 6
- 5 *Trapezium oblongum* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
O: pl. 37 fig. 5
- 6 *Trapezium sublaevigatum* (Lamarck, 1819) \*  
SEA: 1185

## KELLIPELLIDAE

- 1 *Alveinus miliacea* (Issel, 1869)

## GLOSSIDAE

- 1 *Meiocardia vulgaris* (Reeve, 1845)  
[syn.: *M. delicata* Kosuge & Kase, 1994]



O: pl. 37 fig. 8

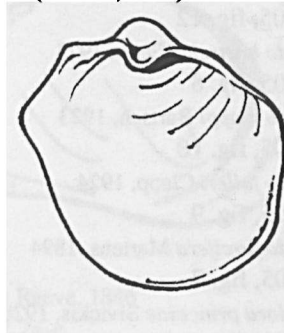
## VENERIDAE

- 1 *Antigona lamellaris* Schumacher, 1817  
O: pl. 38 fig. 2; SEA: 1188
- 2 *Callista erycina* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
O: pl. 40 fig. 8; SEA: 1206
- 3 *Callista florida* (Lamarck, 1818)  
O: pl. 40 fig. 7; SEA: 1207
- 4 *Chamelea gallina* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
O: pl. 38 fig. 6 [occasionally found]
- 5 *Circe crocea* (Gray, 1838)  
O: pl. 39 fig. 3; RSS: pl. 49 fig. 4,4a-c
- 6 *Circe intermedia* Reeve, 1863  
O: pl. 39 fig. 4; SEA: 1196
- 7 *Circe nana* Melvill, 1898  
[syn. *Circe radula* Lamy, 1938]
- 8 *Circe rugifera* (Lamarck, 1818)  
O: pl. 39 fig. 2; SEA: 1195
- 9 *Circe scripta* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
O: pl. 39 fig. 1
- 10 *Circenita callipyga* (Born, 1778)  
O: pl. 41 figs. 1-16
- 11 *Clementia papyracea* (Gray, 1825)  
O: pl. 44 fig. 4; SEA: 1236
- 12 *Costellipitar chordatum* (Römer, 1869)
- 13 *Dosinia alta* (Dunker, 1848)  
O: pl. 42 fig. 1; SEA: 1218
- 14 *Dosinia caelata* (Reeve, 1851)  
O: pl. 42 fig. 6
- 15 *Dosinia erythraea* Römer, 1860  
O: pl. 42 fig. 3; SEA: 1221
- 16 *Dosinia hepatica* (Lamarck, 1818)  
O: pl. 42 fig. 2
- 17 *Dosinia histrio* (Gmelin, 1791)  
O: pl. 42 fig. 4; SEA: 1222
- 18 *Dosinia pubescens* (Philippi, 1847)  
O: pl. 42 fig. 5
- 19 *Gafrarium dispar* (Dillwyn, 1817) \*  
O: pl. 39 fig. 7
- 20 *Gafrarium pectinatum* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
O: pl. 39 fig. 6
- 21 *Globivenus toreuma* (Gould, 1850)
- 22 *Irus macrophylla* (Deshayes, 1853)  
O: pl. 44 fig. 1; SEA: 1235
- 23 *Kyrina kyrina* Jousseaume, 1894  
SEA: 1239
- 24 *Lioconcha castrensis* (Linnaeus, 1758)

- O: pl. 40 fig. 1; SEA: 1208  
 25 *Lioconcha ornata* (Dillwyn, 1817)  
 O: pl. 40 fig. 2; SEA: 1209  
 26 *Lioconcha philippinarum* (Hanely, 1844)  
 O: pl. 40 fig. 4  
 27 *Lioconcha polita* (Röding, 1798)  
 O: pl. 40 fig. 3  
 28 *Marcia flammea* (Gmelin, 1791)  
 O: pl. 42 fig. 9  
 29 *Marcia opima* (Gmelin, 1791)  
 O: pl. 42 fig. 10; SEA: 1226  
 30 *Microcirce* sp. nov. Oliver & Zuschin, in prep.  
 31 *Microcirce dilecta* (Gould, 1850)  
 32 *Paphia gallus* (Gmelin, 1791) \*  
 O: pl. 43 fig. 7; SEA: 1229  
 33 *Paphia textile* (Gmelin, 1791)  
 O: pl. 43 fig. 6; SEA: 1227  
 34 *Periglypta crispata* (Deshayes, 1853)  
 O: pl. 38 fig. 3; SEA: 1190  
 35 *Periglypta* aff. *reticulata* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
 36 *Pitar hebraea* (Lamarck, 1818)  
 O: pl. 40 fig. 5; SEA: 1211  
 37 *Pitar pudicissima* (E.A. Smith, 1894)  
 SEA: 1213  
 38 *Pitar spoori* Lamprell & Whitehead, 1990  
 39 *Pitar yerburyi* (E.A. Smith, 1891)  
 O: pl. 40 fig. 6; SEA: 1210  
 40 *Placamen tiara* (Dillwyn, 1817)  
 O: pl. 38 fig. 5  
 41 *Redicirce sulcata* (Gray, 1838)  
 O: pl. 39 fig. 8; SEA: 1201  
 42 *Ruditapes decussatus* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
 O: pl. 43 fig. 5 [occasionally found]  
 43 *Samarangia* sp.  
 O: pl. 44 fig. 3  
 44 *Sunetta sunettina* (Jousseaume, 1891)  
 O: pl. 42 fig. 8; SEA: 1217  
 [syn. *S. contempta* E.A. Smith, 1891]  
 45 *Sunetta effossa* (Hanley, 1843)  
 O: pl. 42 fig. 7; SEA: 1215  
 46 *Tapes deshayesii* (Hanley, 1844)  
 O: pl. 43 fig. 3; SEA: 1232  
 47 *Tapes literatus* (Linnaeus, 1758) \*  
 O: pl. 43 fig. 4  
 48 *Tapes sulcarius* (Lamarck, 1818)  
 O: pl. 43 fig. 1; SEA: 1231  
 49 *Timoclea hypopta* (Sturany, 1899)  
 O: pl. 38 fig. 8  
 50 *Timoclea marica* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
 O: pl. 38 fig. 9  
 51 *Timoclea roemeriana* (Issel, 1869)  
 O: pl. 38 fig. 10  
 52 *Tivela ponderosa* (Koch in Philippi, 1844)  
 [syn. *Grateloupia stefaninii* Nardini, 1933]  
 O: pl. 38 fig. 7; SEA: 1203 [S. Red Sea only]  
 53 *Venerupis rugosa* Sowerby, 1854  
 O: pl. 44 fig. 2; SEA: 1234  
 54 *Venus verrucosa* Linnaeus, 1758  
 O: pl. 38 fig. 1 [occasionally found]

## PETRICOLIDAE

- 1 *Asaphinoides madreporica* (Jousseaume, 1895)  
O: pl. 44 fig. 8; SEA: 1244
- 2 *Choristodon hemprichii* (Issel, 1869)  
O: pl. 44 fig. 6; SEA: 1241
- 3 *Mysia elegans* (H. Adams, 1870)  
O: pl. 21 fig. 5; SEA: 1240
- 4 *Petricola divergens* (Gmelin, 1791)



- O: pl. 44 fig.  
5; SEA: 1242

## MYOIDA

## MYIDAE

- 1 *Cryptomya elliptica* (A. Adams, 1851)  
O: pl. 46 fig. 3; SEA: 1247
- 2 *Sphenia rueppellii* A. Adams, 1851  
O: 195, fig. 4; SEA: 1249
- 3 *Tugonella decurtata* (A. Adams, 1851)  
O: pl. 46 fig. 1; SEA: 1246
- 4 *Tugonia nobilis* A. Adams, "1856"  
O: pl. 46 fig. 2; SEA: 1245

## CORBULIDAE

- 1 *Corbula erythraeensis* H. Adams, 1871  
O: pl. 46 fig. 4; SEA: 1250
- 2 *Corbula sulculosa* H. Adams, 1870  
O: pl. 46 fig. 5; SEA: 1252
- 3 *Corbula taitensis* Lamarck, 1818  
O: pl. 46 fig. 6; SEA: 1251

## GASTROCHAENIDAE

- 1 *Gastrochaena cymbium* Spengler, 1783  
O: pl. 45 fig. 6; SEA: 1259
- 2 *Gastrochaena dentifera* Dufo, 1840  
O: 198, fig. 4; SEA: 1257
- 3 *Gastrochaena gigantea* (Deshayes, 1830)  
O: pl. 45 fig. 7; SEA: 1255
- 4 *Gastrochaena pexiphora* Sturany, 1899  
O: pl. 45 fig. 9
- 5 *Gastrochaena ruppellii* Deshayes, 1855  
O: 198, fig. 7
- 6 *Spengleria plicatilis* (Deshayes, 1855)  
O: pl. 45 fig. 8; SEA: 1258

## PHOLADIDAE

- 1 *Barnea erythraea* (Gray, 1851)  
O: pl. 45 fig. 1
- 2 *Martesia striata* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
O: pl. 45 fig. 4; SEA: 1263

## TEREDINIDAE

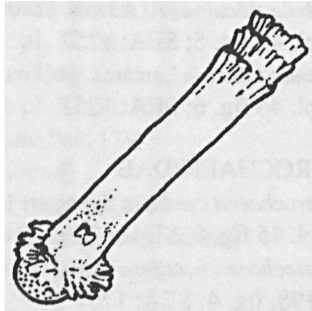
- 1 *Bankia rochi* Moll, 1931  
O: 205, fig. 11
- 2 *Dicyathifer manni* (Wright, 1866)  
O: 205, fig. 6
- 3 *Lyrodus massa* (Jousseume in Lamy, 1923)  
O: 205, fig. 3
- 4 *Lyrodus pedicellatus* (Quatrephages, 1849)  
O: 205, fig. 4
- 5 *Nausitorea dunlopei* Wright, 1864  
O: 205, fig. 12
- 6 *Teredo bartschi* Clapp, 1923  
O: 205, fig. 8
- 7 *Teredo clappi* Bartsch, 1923  
O: 205, fig. 10
- 8 *Teredo fulleri* Clapp, 1924  
O: 205, fig. 9
- 9 *Teredo furcifera* Martens, 1894  
O: 205, fig. 7
- 10 *Teredora princesae* Sivickis, 1928  
O: 205, fig. 5
- 11 *Teredothyra matocotana* (Bartsch, 1927)  
O: 204, fig. 1
- 12 *Teredothyra smithi* (Bartsch, 1927)  
O: 204, fig. 2

### PHOLADOMYOIDA

#### THRACIIDAE

- 1 *Thracia adenensis* Melvill, 1898  
O: pl. 46 fig. 8; SEA: 1269 [Perim Island only]

#### LATERNULIDAE



- 1 *Laternula anatina* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
O: pl. 46 fig. 7; SEA: 1266

#### CLAVAGELLIDAE

- 1 *Brechites attrahens* (Lightfoot, 1786)  
[syn.: *Aspergillum vaginiferum* Lamarck, 1818]  
O: 213, fig. 1; SEA: 1271
- 2 *Clavagella aperta* (Sowerby, 1823)  
[syn.: *C. lata* Broderip & Owen, 1835; *C. adenensis*

Jousseume, 1888; *Bryopa socialis, senilis, astraicola* Jouss. in Lamy, 1923] O: pl. 46 fig. 11

#### PANDORIDAE

- 1 *Pandora flexuosa* Sowerby, 1820  
O: pl. 46 fig. 10; SEA: 1265

#### POROMYIDAE

- 1 *Poromya intracta* (Sturany, 1899)  
O: 207, fig. 5 [deep water]

#### CUSPIDARIIDAE

- 1 *Cardiomya alcocki* (E.A. Smith, 1891)  
SEA: 1272 [deep water]  
[syn. *Cuspidaria potti* Sturany, 1899]
- 2 *Cardiomya singaporensis* (Hinds, 1843)  
O: 211, fig. 2 [deep water]  
[syn. *Neaera pulchella* H. Adams, 1871]
- 3 *Cuspidaria brachyrhynchus* Sturany, 1899  
O: 211, fig. 4 [deep water]
- 4 *Cuspidaria dissociata* Sturany, 1899  
O: 211, fig. 5 [deep water]
- 5 *Cuspidaria steindachneri* Sturany, 1899  
O: 211, fig. 3 [deep water]
- 6 *Pseudoneaera thaumasia* Sturany, 1899  
O: 211, fig. 1 [deep water]



## SCAPHOPODA

### DENTALIIDA

#### DENTALIIDAE

- 1 *Antalis longitrorsum* (Reeve, 1842)  
SEA: 873; RSS: pl. 1 figs. 8,8a
- 2 *Dentalium bisexangulatum* Sowerby, 1860
- 3 *Dentalium cooki* Pilsbry & Sharp, 1897
- 4 *Dentalium octangulatum* Donovan, 1804  
SEA: 865
- 5 *Dentalium reevei* P. Fischer, 1871  
RSS: pl. 1 figs. 6,7

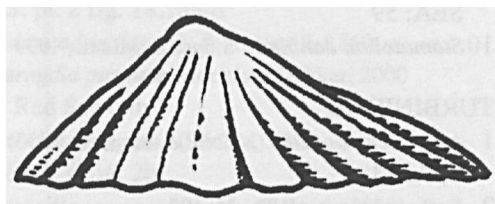
#### GADILINIDAE

- 1 *Episiphon subtorquatum* (P. Fischer, 1871)  
SEA: 874 [syn. *D. sewelli* Ludbrook, 1954]

### GADILIDA

#### GADILIDAE

- 1 *Dischides minutus* (H. Adams, 1872)
- 2 *Gadila* cf. *clavata* (Gould, 1859)



## GASTROPODA

### PATELLOGASTROPODA

#### PATELLIDAE

- 1 *Patella flexuosa* Quoy & Gaimard, 1834  
SEA: 24

#### NACELLIDAE

- 1 *Cellana rota* (Gmelin, 1791)  
SEA: 25; RSS: pl. 2 fig. 14,14a-e

#### LOTTIIDAE

- 1 *Asteracmea* cf. *axiaerata* (Verco, 1912)
- 2 *Patelloida maraisi* (Kilburn, 1977)  
SEA: 22
- 3 *Patelloida profunda* (Deshayes, 1863)  
SEA: 23
- 4 *Patelloida rolani* Christiaens, 1987

### COCCULINIFORMIA

#### LEPETELLIDAE

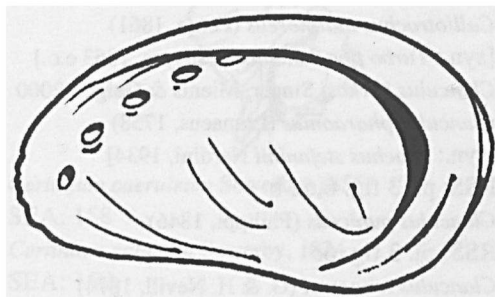
- 1 *Lepetella simplicior* (Melville, 1912)

### VETIGASTROPODA

#### SCISSURELLIDAE

- 1 *Anatoma jacksoni* (Melville, 1904)  
SEA: 2 [deep water]

- 2 *Scissurella dohrniana* (Dunker, 1861)
- 3 *Scissurella reticulata* Philippi, 1853
- 4 *Scissurella rota* Yaron, 1983  
SEA: 4
- 5 *Sukashitrochus armillatus* (Yaron, 1983)
- 6 *Sukashitrochus dorbignyi* (Audouin, 1826)  
SEA: 3 [syn. *Sinezona tricarinata* Yaron, 1983]



#### HALIOTIDAE

- 1 *Haliotis scutulium* Reeve, 1846  
RSS: pl. 2 fig. 2,2a-e  
[= *H. pustulata* Reeve auct., identity of type unclear]
- 2 *Haliotis unilateralis* Lamarck, 1822  
RSS: pl. 2 fig. 1,1a
- 3 *Haliotis venusta* A. Adams & Reeve, 1850  
RSS: pl. 2 fig. 1b

#### FISSURELLIDAE

- 1 *Diodora imbricata* (Sowerby, 1862)
- 2 *Diodora ruppellii* (Sowerby, 1834)  
SEA: 16; RSS: pl. 2 figs. 6,6a,7,7a
- 3 *Diodora vaillanti* (P. Fischer, 1865) \*
- 4 *Diodora yaroni* Christiaens, 1987  
[syn. *D. isaaci* Christiaens, 1987]
- 5 *Emarginella cuvieri* (Audouin, 1826)
- 6 *Emarginella incisura* (A. Adams, 1852)
- 7 *Emarginella thomasi* (Crosse, 1864)
- 8 *Emarginula bellula* A. Adams, 1851
- 9 *Emarginula costulata* Deshayes, 1863
- 10 *Emarginula decorata* Deshayes, 1863
- 11 *Emarginula harmilensis* Sturany, 1903
- 12 *Emarginula retecosa* A. Adams, 1851 \*
- 13 *Hemitoma arabica* (A. Adams, 1852)
- 14 *Hemitoma modesta* (H. Adams, 1872)
- 15 *Hemitoma panhi* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1834)  
SEA: 11; RSS: pl. 6 fig. 15
- 16 *Hemitoma simpla* Christiaens, 1987
- 17 *Hemitoma subrugosa* Thiele, 1916  
SEA: 12; RSS: pl. 2 fig. 3,3a  
[= *Emarginula rugosa* H. Adams, 1872; non Quoy & Gaimard, 1834]
- 18 *Macroschisma compressa* A. Adams, 1851
- 19 *Puncturella nana* (H. Adams, 1872)  
[syn. *F. joschristiaensi* Drivas & Jay, 1985;  
*P. christiaensi* Kilburn, 1978]
- 20 *Rimula exquisita* A. Adams, 1853
- 21 *Scutus rueppelli* (Philippi, 1851)  
RSS: pl. 2 fig. 5,5a
- 22 *Zeidora (Nesta) nesta* (Pilsbry, 1891)  
[= *Nesta candida* H. Adams, 1870]

## TROCHIDAE

- 1 *Agagus agagus* Jousseaume, 1894  
SEA: 31
- 2 *Agagus* aff. *stellamaris* Herbert, 1991
- 3 *Calliostoma fragum* (Philippi, 1848) \*  
SEA: 33
- 4 *Calliostoma scobinatum* Reeve, 1863 \*
- 5 *Calliotrochus marmoreus* (Pease, 1861)  
[syn.: *Turbo phasianellus* Deshayes, 1863 e.o.]
- 6 *Clanculus korkosi* Singer, Mienis & Geiger, 2000
- 7 *Clanculus pharaonius* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
[syn.: *Trochus stefaninii* Nardini, 1934]  
RSS: pl. 3 fig. 6,6a-b
- 8 *Clanculus puniceus* (Philippi, 1846)  
RSS: pl. 3 fig. 6c
- 9 *Clanculus tonnerrei* (G. & H. Nevill, 1874)  
SEA: 35 [syn. *C. genesi* H. Fischer, 1901;  
*Euchelus erythraeensis* Sturany, 1903]
- 10 *Ethalia bellardii* (Issel, 1869)  
[syn. *T. meneghini* Caramagna, 1888]
- 11 *Ethminolia degregorii* (Caramagna, 1888)  
SEA: 44 [S Red Sea only]
- 12 *Ethminolia doriae* (Caramagna, 1888)  
[S. Red Sea only]
- 13 *Ethminolia hemprichi* (Issel, 1869)  
[N Red Sea only]
- 14 *Ethminolia hornungi* (Bisacchi, 1931)  
[S. Red Sea only]
- 15 *Euchelus* aff. *asper* (Gmelin, 1791)  
SEA: 26
- 16 *Euchelus* sp.
- 17 *Fossarina mariei* (P. Fischer, 1890)
- 18 *Ilanga illustris* (Sturany, 1903)  
[deep water]
- 19 *Monodonta nebulosa* (Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775)  
RSS: pl. 3 fig. 8,8a [syn. *M. dama* (Philippi, 1848)]
- 20 *Pagodatrochus variabilis* (H. Adams, 1873)  
SEA: 52
- 21 *Perrinia stellata* (A. Adams, 1864)  
SEA: 28
- 22 *Priotrochus obscurus* (Wood, 1828)  
SEA: 48
- 23 *Pseudominolia biangulosa* (A. Adams, 1855)
- 24 *Pseudominolia gradata* (Sowerby III, 1895)  
SEA: 54
- 25 *Pseudominolia nedyma* (Melvill, 1897)  
SEA: 55
- 26 *Rubritrochus declivis* (Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775)  
SEA: 32; RSS: pl. 3 fig. 7,7a-c
- 27 *Tectus dentatus* (Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775)  
RSS: pl. 3 fig. 4
- 28 *Tectus fenestratus* (Gmelin, 1791)
- 29 *Tectus mauritianus* (Gmelin, 1791) \*
- 30 *Tectus noduliferus* (Lamarck, 1822)
- 31 *Trochus erithreus* Brocchi, 1821  
RSS: pl. 3, fig. 2,2a-b; SEA: 38
- 32 *Trochus firmus* Philippi, 1850  
SEA: 39 [S. Red Sea only]
- 33 *Trochus maculatus* Linnaeus, 1758  
RSS: pl. 3 fig. 3,3a
- 34 *Trochus niloticus* Linnaeus, 1767 \*
- 35 *Trochus radiatus* (Gmelin, 1791) \*
- 36 *Trochus submorum* (Abrard, 1942)  
RSS: pl. 3 fig. 1,1a [syn. *T. nardinii* Selli, 1973;  
*T. wilsii* Pickery, 1989]
- 37 *Trochus virgatus* Gmelin, 1791  
RSS: pl. 3 fig. 5,5a
- 38 *Umbonium vestiarium* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
SEA: 50
- 39 *Vaceuchelus delpretei* (Caramagna, 1888)  
SEA: 29

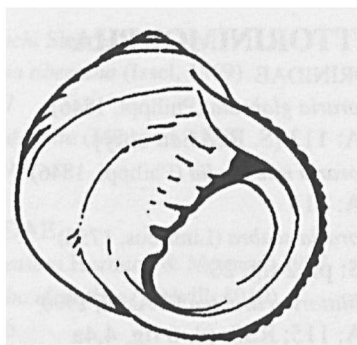
## TROCHIDAE, Stomatellinae

- 1 *Broderipia iridescens* (Broderip, 1834)  
SEA: 56
- 2 *Broderipia rosea* (Broderip, 1834)
- 3 *Broderipia subiridescens* Pilsbry, 1890 \*
- 4 *Stomatella arabica* A. Adams, 1854  
SEA: 60
- 5 *Stomatella lintricula* (A. Adams, 1850)
- 6 *Stomatella modesta* H. & A. Adams, 1864  
[syn. *S. doriae* Issel, 1869; *S. scitula* H. Adams, 1872]
- 7 *Stomatella varia* (A. Adams, 1850)  
SEA: 57; RSS: pl. 3 figs. 13,13a,14,14a
- 8 *Stomatia duplicata* Sowerby, 1831  
SEA: 58
- 9 *Stomatia phymotis* Helbling, 1779  
SEA: 59
- 10 *Stomatolina danblumi* Singer & Mienis, 1999

## TURBINIDAE

- 1 *Arene echinacantha* (Melvill & Standen, 1903)  
SEA: 83
- 2 *Bothropoma isseli* Thiele, 1924
- 3 *Bothropoma munda* (H. Adams, 1873)
- 4 *Homalopoma arsinoensis* (Issel, 1869)
- 5 *Homalopoma pustulata* (Brocchi, 1821)  
RSS: pl. 3 figs. 11,11a,12,12a  
[syn. *Turbo pyropus* Reeve, 1848; *Collonia gestroi*  
Caramagna, 1888]
- 6 *Homalopoma tapparonei* (Caramagna, 1888)  
SEA: 94
- 7 *Liotia atomus* Issel, 1869
- 8 *Lunella cinerea* (Born, 1778) \*
- 9 *Lunella coronata* (Gmelin, 1791)  
SEA: 89
- 10 *Lunella viridicallus* (Jousseaume, 1892)
- 11 *Phasianella solida* (Born, 1778)  
SEA: 97; RSS: pl. 2 fig. 19
- 12 *Tricolia ios* Robertson, 1985  
SEA: 99
- 13 *Tricolia variabilis* (Pease, 1861)  
SEA: 100
- 14 *Turbo chemnitzianus* Reeve, 1848  
SEA: 91
- 15 *Turbo petholatus* Linnaeus, 1758  
RSS: pl. 3 fig. 10,10a
- 16 *Turbo radiatus* Gmelin, 1791  
RSS: pl. 3 fig. 9,9a-c; SEA: 93





## NERITOPSINA

### NERITOPSIDAE

- 1 *Neritopsis* sp.  
RSS: pl. 2 fig. 17,17a

### NERITIDAE

- 1 *Nerita adenensis* Mienis, 1978  
SEA: 101
- 2 *Nerita albicilla* Linnaeus, 1758  
SEA: 102 [S. Red Sea only]
- 3 *Nerita luteonigra* Dekker, 2000  
[S. Red Sea only]
- 4 *Nerita orbignyana* Récluz, 1842  
RSS: pl. 2 fig. 15; SEA: 105
- 5 *Nerita quadricolor* Gmelin, 1791  
RSS: pl. 2 fig. 16,16a
- 6 *Nerita sanguinolenta* Menke, 1829  
RSS: pl. 2 fig. 18,18a-d
- 7 *Pisulina adamsiana* G. & H. Nevill, 1869
- 8 *Smaragdia purpleomaculata* Dekker, 2000  
[N. Red Sea only]
- 9 *Smaragdia rangiana* (Récluz, 1842)  
RSS: pl. 6 fig. 2b
- 10 *Smaragdia souverbiana* (Montrouzier, 1863)  
RSS: pl. 6 fig. 2,2a; SEA: 107

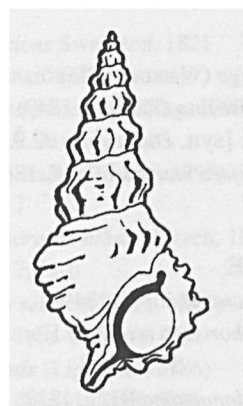
### PHENACOLEPADIDAE

- 1 *Plesiothyreus arabica* (Thiele, 1909)
- 2 *Plesiothyreus cosmani* Jousseume, 1894  
[S. Red Sea only]
- 3 *Plesiothyreus cytherae* (Lesson, 1831)
- 4 *Plesiothyreus elongata* (Thiele, 1909)
- 5 *Plesiothyreus galathea* (Lamarck, 1819)
- 6 *Plesiothyreus* cf. *laevicostalis* (Thiele, 1909)
- 7 *Plesiothyreus omanensis* (Biggs, 1973)  
SEA: 110
- 8 *Plesiothyreus osculans* (C.B. Adams, 1852)
- 9 *Plesiothyreus pararabica* (Christiaens, 1988)  
SEA: 112; RSS: pl. 6 fig. 14
- 10 *Plesiothyreus scobinata* (Gould, 1859) \*

## CAENOGASTROPODA

### CERITHIIDAE

- 1 *Bittium chrysomallum* Melvill, 1901
- 2 *Cerithium adansonii* Bruguière, 1792  
RSS: pl. 4 fig. 12  
[syn. *C. erythraeonense* Lamarck, 1822]
- 3 *Cerithium atromarginatum* Dautzenberg & Bouge, 1933



- 4 *Cerithium caeruleum* Sowerby, 1855  
SEA: 158
- 5 *Cerithium columna* Sowerby, 1834  
SEA: 159
- 6 *Cerithium echinatum* Lamarck, 1822  
RSS: pl. 4 fig. 18
- 7 *Cerithium egenum* Gould, 1849  
SEA: 164
- 8 *Cerithium interstriatum* Sowerby, 1855 \*
- 9 *Cerithium madreporicolum* Jousseume, 1930  
RSS: pl. 4 fig. 12a
- 10 *Cerithium nesioticum* Pilsbry & Vanatta, 1906  
RSS: pl. 5 fig. 8
- 11 *Cerithium punctatum* Bruguière, 1792
- 12 *Cerithium rostratum* Sowerby, 1855
- 13 *Cerithium rueppelli* Philippi, 1848  
SEA: 161
- 14 *Cerithium scabridum* Philippi, 1848  
RSS: pl. 4 figs 13,14; SEA: 162
- 15 *Cerithium zebrum* Kiener, 1841
- 16 *Cerithium zonatum* (Wood, 1828)
- 17 *Clypeomorus batillariaeformis* Habe & Kosuge, 1966
- 18 *Clypeomorus bifasciata* (Sowerby, 1855) s.l.  
SEA: 165; RSS: pl. 5 figs. 9,10,11,12, 12a-b
- 19 *Clypeomorus petrosa isseli* (Pagenstecher, 1877)  
[syn. *C. petrosa gennesi* (Fischer & Vignal  
in Fischer, 1901)]
- 20 *Colina pinguis* A. Adams, 1855  
SEA: 167
- 21 *Dahlakia proteum* (Jousseume, 1930)  
[older name?: *Litiopa bucciniformis* Hornung &  
Mermod, 1926] SEA: 156
- 22 *Rhinochlamys aspera* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 4 fig. 9
- 23 *Rhinochlamys fasciata* (Bruguière, 1792)  
RSS: pl. 4 fig. 8,8a; SEA: 174
- 24 *Rhinochlamys kochi* (Philippi, 1848)  
RSS: pl. 4 fig. 16; SEA: 170
- 25 *Rhinochlamys sinensis* (Gmelin, 1791)  
SEA: 175
- 26 *Rhinochlamys sordidula* Gould, 1849
- 27 *Rhinochlamys vertagus* (Linnaeus, 1758) \*  
[fossil only ?]
- 28 *Royella sinon* (Bayle, 1880)  
RSS: pl. 5 fig. 1
- 29 *Varicopeza pauxilla* (A. Adams, 1855)  
[deep water]

## DIALIDAE

- 1 *Diala albugo* (Watson, 1886)
- 2 *Diala semistriata* (Philippi, 1849)  
SEA: 176 [syn. *Diala varia* A. Adams, 1861]
- 3 *Diala sulcifera martensi* (Issel, 1869)  
SEA: 177

## LITIOPIIDAE

- 1 *Alaba virgata* (Philippi, 1849)  
[syn.: *Gibborissoa mirabilis* Hornung & Mermod, 1926] SEA: 178
- 2 *Litiopa melanostoma* Rang, 1829  
SEA: 179
- 3 *Styliferina goniochila* A. Adams, 1860  
SEA: 180

## SCALIOLIDAE

- 1 *Cerithidium cerithinum* (Philippi, 1849)
- 2 *Finella pupoides* A. Adams, 1860  
SEA: 183
- 3 *Scaliola elata* Issel, 1869  
[possibly more than one species]

## TURRITELLIDAE

- 1 *Archimediella cochlea* (Reeve, 1849)  
SEA: 189
- 2 *Archimediella maculata* (Reeve, 1849)  
SEA: 192; RSS: pl. 4 figs. 2,3,4
- 3 *Gazameda alba* (H. Adams, 1872)  
[syn. *T. martensi* Selli, 1973 = *T. concava* Von Martens, 1880, non Say, 1826]
- 4 *Turritella terebra* Linnaeus, 1758  
RSS: pl. 4 fig. 1

## PLANAXIDAE

- 1 *Fossarus erythraeensis* Lamy, 1938
- 2 *Fossarus trochlearis* (A. Adams, 1855)  
SEA: 150
- 3 *Hinea punctostriata* (E.A. Smith, 1872)
- 4 *Planaxis griseus* (Brocchi, 1821)  
RSS: pl. 6 fig. 6,6a-c; SEA: 148  
[syn. *P. savignyi* Deshayes, 1844]

## POTAMIDIDAE

- 1 *Cerithidea cingulata* (Gmelin, 1791)  
SEA: 184
- 2 *Cerithidea decollata* (Linnaeus, 1767) \*
- 3 *Potamides conicus* (Blainville, 1826)  
SEA: 185
- 4 *Terebralia palustris* (Linnaeus, 1767)  
SEA: 187

## MODULIDAE

- 1 *Modulus tectum* (Gmelin, 1791)  
RSS: pl. 2 fig. 21,21a-c; SEA: 151

## PLESIOTROCHIDAE

- 1 *Plesiotrochus acutangulus* (Yokoyama, 1924) \*
- 2 *Plesiotrochus souverbiana* P. Fischer, 1878  
SEA: 169

## LITTORINIMORPHA

## LITTORINIDAE

- 1 *Littoraria glabrata* (Philippi, 1846)  
SEA: 113 [S. Red Sea only]
- 2 *Littoraria intermedia* (Philippi, 1846)  
SEA: 114
- 3 *Littoraria scabra* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 2 fig. 20
- 4 *Nodilittorina arabica* El Assal, 1990  
SEA: 115; RSS: pl. 6 fig. 4,4a
- 5 *Nodilittorina millegrana* (Philippi, 1848)  
SEA: 116; RSS: pl. 6 fig. 3,3a-c  
[syn. *Littorina urieli* Biggs, 1966]
- 6 *Nodilittorina subnodosa* (Philippi, 1847)  
RSS: pl. 6 fig. 5,5a
- 7 *Peasiella infracostata* (Issel, 1869)  
SEA: 118
- 8 *Peasiella isseli* (Issel, 1869)  
[syn. *Trochus sismondiae* Issel, 1869]

## PICKWORTHIIDAE

- 1 *Chrystella finckhi* (Hedley, 1899)
- 2 *Clatrosansonia minuta* (Hornung & Mermod, 1927)
- 3 *Sansonia andrei* Jousseume, 1921
- 4 *Sansonia fauroti* Jousseume, 1921
- 5 *Sansonia sansonia* Jousseume, 1921

## ANABATHRIDAE

- 1 *Amphitalamus saldadinensis* (Hornung & Mermod, 1927)

## RISSOIDAE

- 1 *Lucidestea pallaryi* (Hornung & Mermod, 1927)
- 2 *Onoba elongata* Hornung & Mermod, 1927
- 3 *Rissoina ambigua* (Gould, 1849)
- 4 *Rissoina bertholleti* Issel, 1869
- 5 *Rissoina bouvieri* Jousseume, 1894
- 6 *Rissoina clathrata* A. Adams, 1853  
[syn.: *Argyropeza cartieri* Hornung & Mermod, 1928]
- 7 *Rissoina distans* (Anton, 1838)
- 8 *Rissoina dimidiata* Jickeli, 1882
- 9 *Rissoina dorbignyi* A. Adams, 1851  
[*R. spirata* (Sowerby, 1824) is nom. dub.]
- 10 *Rissoina erythraea* Philippi, 1851  
SEA: 131 [syn. *R. cerithiiformis* Tryon, 1888; *R. miltozona* Tomlin, 1915]
- 11 *Rissoina nivea* A. Adams, 1853 \*
- 12 *Rissoina oryza* Garrett, 1873 \*
- 13 *Rissoina plicata* A. Adams, 1853 \*
- 14 *Rissoina seguenziana* Issel, 1869
- 15 *Rissoina sismondiana* Issel, 1869 \*
- 16 *Rissoina smithi* Pease, 1867 \*
- 17 *Rissoina turricula* Pease, 1861 \*
- 18 *Schwartziella adamsiana* (Weinkauff, 1881)
- 19 *Schwartziella ephamilla* (Watson, 1886)
- 20 *Schwartziella rissoi* (Weinkauff, 1885)
- 21 *Stosicia bourguignati* (Issel, 1869)  
[syn. *Nassa semitexta* Hedley, 1899; *Tritonidea seurati* Coutourier, 1907]

- 22 *Stoscia lochi* Sleurs, 1996  
 23 *Voorwindia tiberiana* (Issel, 1869)  
 SEA: 137  
 24 *Zebina tridentata* (Michaud, 1830)  
 SEA: 139

## IRAVADIIDAE

- 1 *Ceratia watsoni* Hornung & Mermod, 1927  
 2 *Pseudonoba elspethae* (Melvill, 1910)  
 SEA: 126  
 3 *Pseudonoba ictriella* (Melvill, 1910)  
 SEA: 127

## TRUNCATELLIDAE

- 1 *Truncatella pellucida* Dohrn, 1860

## CAECIDAE

- 1 *Caecum arabicum* Issel, 1869  
 2 *Caecum ruggerii* Pizzini, 1997  
 3 *Caecum sepimentum* de Folin, 1867 \*

## VITRINELLIDAE

- 1 *Circulus gyalum* (Melvill, 1904)  
 SEA: 75  
 2 *Circulus octolirata* (P. Carpenter, 1856) sensu Issel  
 3 "*Cyclostrema*" *archeri* Tryon, 1888  
 SEA: 67  
 4 "*Cyclostrema*" *biporcata* A. Adams, 1863  
 5 "*Cyclostrema*" *cingulata* (Philippi, 1852)  
 6 "*Cyclostrema*" *cingulifera* A. Adams, 1850  
 7 "*Cyclostrema*" *exiguum* (Philippi, 1849)  
 8 "*Cyclostrema*" *micans* A. Adams, 1850  
 9 "*Cyclostrema*" *pentagoniostoma* P. Carpenter, 1856  
 10 "*Cyclostrema*" *philippii* Issel, 1869  
 11 "*Cyclostrema*" *semisulcata* Issel, 1869  
 12 *Pseudoliotia henjamense* (Melvill & Standen, 1903)  
 SEA: 76  
 12 *Teinostoma concentrica* A. Adams, 1863  
 13 *Teinostoma diotrephe*s (Melvill, 1910)

## STROMBIDAE

- 1 *Canarium dentatum* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
 RSS: pl. 7 fig. 3,3a  
 2 *Canarium erythrinum* (Dillwyn, 1817)  
 RSS: pl. 8 fig. 6,6a-b; SEA: 197  
 3 *Canarium fusiformis* (Sowerby, 1842)  
 SEA: 198  
 4 *Canarium labiatum* (Röding, 1798) \*  
 5 *Canarium mutabilis* (Swainson, 1821)  
 RSS: pl. 8 fig. 2,2a-b; SEA: 200  
 6 *Canarium ochroglottis* (Abbott, 1960) \*  
 7 *Canarium terebellatum* Sowerby, 1842  
 RSS: pl. 8 figs. 4,4a,5,5a  
 8 *Canarium urceus* (Linnaeus, 1758) \*  
 SEA: 201; RSS: pl. 7 figs. 4,4a,5  
 [occasionally found]  
 9 *Conomurex fasciatus* (Born, 1778)  
 RSS: pl. 7 fig. 2,2a

- 10 *Conomurex persicus* Swainson, 1821  
 SEA: 203 [occasionally found]  
 11 *Dolomena plicata plicata* (Röding, 1798)  
 RSS: pl. 7 fig. 9,9a  
 12 *Euprotomus* aff. *bullata* (Röding, 1798)  
 RSS: pl. 8 fig. 7  
 13 *Gibberulus gibberulus albus* (Mörch, 1850)  
 RSS: pl. 7 fig. 7,7a-b  
 14 *Lambis truncata sebae* (Kiener, 1843)  
 RSS: pl. 9 fig. 1,1a-b; SEA: 208  
 15 *Tricornis tricornis* (Lightfoot, 1786)  
 RSS: pl. 9 fig. 4,4a-d; SEA: 206  
 16 *Tibia insulaechorab* Röding, 1798  
 RSS: pl. 9 fig. 3,3a

## SERAPHIDAE

- 1 *Terebellum terebellum* Linnaeus, 1758  
 RSS: pl. 8 fig. 1,1a-f; SEA: 209

## HIPPONICIDAE

- 1 *Cheilea cicatricosa* (Reeve, 1858)  
 SEA: 212; RSS: pl. 1 fig. 16,16a  
 2 *Cheilea equestris* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
 SEA: 213  
 3 *Cheilea tectumsinense* (Lamarck, 1822)  
 RSS: pl. 1 fig. 14,14a  
 4 *Hipponix conicus* (Schumacher, 1817)  
 SEA: 214  
 5 *Malluvium lissum* (E.A. Smith, 1894)  
 SEA: 217  
 [syn. *Capulus camaranensis* Sturany, 1903]

## VANIKORIDAE

- 1 *Vanikoro acuta* (Récluz, 1844)  
 2 *Vanikoro distans* (Récluz, 1844)  
 3 *Vanikoro guerini*ana (Récluz, 1844)  
 SEA: 222  
 4 *Vanikoro plicata* (Récluz, 1844)  
 SEA: 223

## CALYPTRAEIDAE

- 1 *Calyptraea edgariana* Melvill, 1898  
 SEA: 226  
 2 *Calyptraea pellucida* (Reeve, 1859)  
 SEA: 227  
 3 *Crepidula excisa* Philippi, 1849  
 SEA: 230 [syn. *C. walshi* Reeve, 1859]

## CAPULIDAE

- 1 *Capulus badius* Dunker, 1881  
 [syn. *C. pulcherrimus* Jousseaume, 1894]  
 SEA: 232; RSS: pl. 6 fig. 12

## TRICHOTROPIDAE

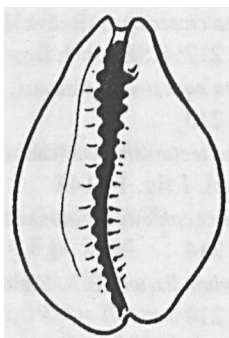
- 1 *Separatista helicoides* (Gmelin, 1791)  
 SEA: 234

## XENOPHORIDAE

- 1 *Stellaria chinensis chinensis* (Philippi, 1841) \*  
SEA: 238
- 2 *Stellaria solaris paucispinosa* Kosuge &  
Nomoto, 1972 SEA: 239
- 3 *Xenophora cerea* (Reeve, 1845)
- 4 *Xenophora corrugata* (Reeve, 1842)  
SEA: 240
- 5 *Xenophora solarioides solarioides* (Reeve, 1845)

## VERMETIDAE

- 1 *Dendropoma maxima* (Sowerby, 1825)  
RSS: pl. 1 fig. 9
- 2 *Serpulorbis inopertus* (Rüppel & Leuckart, 1830)  
RSS: pl. 1 fig. 13
- 3 *Serpulorbis variabilis* Hadfield & Kay, 1972  
SEA: 196
- 4 *Vermetus eruca* (Lamarck, 1818) \*
- 5 *Vermetus periscopium* Barnard, 1963 \*  
RSS: pl. 1 fig. 11



## CYPRAEIDAE

- 1 *Bistolida erythraeensis* (Sowerby, 1837)  
RSS: pl. 11 fig. 2,2a
- 2 *Bistolida hirundo* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- 3 *Bistolida kieneri* (Hidalgo, 1906)  
RSS: pl. 11 fig. 3,3a; SEA: 261
- 4 *Bistolida stolidia clavicola* Lorenz, 1998  
RSS: pl. 11 fig. 1,1a,b
- 5 *Blasicrura teres* (Gmelin, 1791)  
RSS: pl. 11 fig. 13,13a; SEA: 277
- 6 *Cribrarula cribraria* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 11 fig. 8,8a; SEA: 251
- 7 *Cypraea pantherina* Lightfoot, 1786  
RSS: pl. 10 fig. 9,9a-d
- 8 *Erosaria annulus* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 11 fig. 4,4a; SEA: 242
- 9 *Erosaria caputserpentis* (Linnaeus, 1758) \*  
SEA: 244
- 10 *Erosaria gangranosa* (Dillwyn, 1817)  
RSS: pl. 11 fig. 15,15a
- 11 *Erosaria helvola* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
SEA: 259
- 12 *Erosaria labrolineata* (Gaskoin, 1849)
- 13 *Erosaria macandrewi* (Sowerby, 1870)  
RSS: pl. 12 fig. 1,1a; SEA: 266
- 14 *Erosaria moneta* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 11 fig. 5,5a; SEA: 269
- 15 *Erosaria nebrates nebrates* (Melvill, 1888)  
RSS: pl. 11 fig. 12,12a; SEA: 270
- 16 *Erosaria ocellata* (Linnaeus, 1758) \*  
SEA: 271
- 17 *Erosaria spurca* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
occasionally found
- 18 *Erosaria turdus* (Lamarck, 1810)  
RSS: pl. 11 fig. 9,9a; SEA: 280
- 19 *Erronea caurica quinquefasciata* (Röding, 1798)  
RSS: pl. 11 fig. 16,16a; SEA: 246
- 20 *Erronea felina fabula* (Kiener, 1843)  
SEA: 253
- 21 *Erronea walkeri* (Sowerby, 1832)  
RSS: pl. 11 fig. 11,11a
- 22 *Leporicypraea mappa rosea* (Gray, 1824)
- 23 *Luria isabella* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 11 fig. 10,10a; SEA: 260
- 24 *Luria pulchra* (Gray, 1824)  
RSS: pl. 10 fig. 7,7a; SEA: 274
- 25 *Lyncina camelopardalis* (Perry, 1811)  
RSS: pl. 10 fig. 8,8a,b,c,d
- 26 *Lyncina carneola* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 10 fig. 6c; SEA: 245
- 27 *Lyncina leviathan titan* F.A. & M. Schilder, 1962  
RSS: pl. 10 fig. 6,6a,b
- 28 *Lyncina lynx* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 11 fig. 14,14a; SEA: 265
- 29 *Lyncina vitellus* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
SEA: 281
- 30 *Mauritia arabica immanis* (F.A. & M. Schilder, 1939)
- 31 *Mauritia grayana* (F.A. Schilder, 1930)  
RSS: pl. 10 fig. 5,5a-c; SEA: 258
- 32 *Mauritia histrio* (Gmelin, 1791) \*
- 33 *Notadusta punctata* (Linnaeus, 1771)  
RSS: pl. 12 fig. 8
- 34 *Palmadusta asellus* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- 35 *Palmadusta clandestina* (Linnaeus, 1767)  
SEA: 249
- 36 *Palmadusta lentiginosa dancalica* (Jonklaas &  
Nicolay, 1977)
- 37 *Palmadusta ziczac* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 12 fig. 5,5a; SEA: 282
- 38 *Purpuradusta fimbriata* (Gmelin, 1791)
- 39 *Purpuradusta gracilis notata* (Gill, 1858)  
RSS: pl. 12 fig. 2,2a; SEA: 257
- 40 *Purpuradusta microdon* (Gray, 1828)  
RSS: pl. 12 fig. 7,7a
- 41 *Pustularia cicercula* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 12 fig. 4,4a; SEA: 248
- 42 *Pustularia globulus brevirostris* (F.A. & M. Schilder,  
1938) RSS: pl. 12 fig. 6,6a
- 43 *Pustularia margarita* (Dillwyn, 1817)
- 44 *Staphylaea limacina* (Lamarck, 1810)  
SEA: 264
- 45 *Staphylaea nucleus madagascariensis* (Gmelin, 1791)  
RSS: pl. 11 fig. 6,6a
- 46 *Staphylaea staphylaea* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 11 fig. 7,7a; SEA: 275
- 47 *Talparia exusta* (Sowerby, 1832)  
RSS: pl. 10 fig. 4,4a
- 48 *Talparia talpa* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 10 fig. 3,3a; SEA: 276

## OVULIDAE

- 1 *Calpurnus lacteus* (Lamarck, 1810)  
SEA: 283
- 2 *Calpurnus verrucosus* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 12 fig. 9
- 3 *Crenovolva eilatensis* (Cernohorsky, 1972)  
SEA: 285
- 4 *Dentiovula dorsuosa* (Hinds, 1844)
- 5 *Hiatovula bruniterma* Cate, 1968 \*
- 6 *Margovula bimaculata* (A. Adams, 1855)
- 7 *Ovula ovum* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
SEA: 288
- 8 *Phenacovolva birostris* (Linnaeus, 1767)
- 9 *Prionovolva brevis* (Sowerby I, 1828)  
SEA: 296
- 10 *Prosimnia semperi* (Weinkauff, 1881)
- 11 *Pseudocypraea adamsonii* (Sowerby II, 1832)  
SEA: 297; RSS: pl. 12 fig. 11
- 12 *Pseudosimnia alabaster* (Reeve, 1865)
- 13 *Pseudosimnia marginata* (Sowerby I, 1828)  
RSS: pl. 12 fig. 10,10a

## TRIVIIDAE

- 1 *Proterato angiosoma* (Sowerby II, 1832) \*
- 2 *Proterato recondita* (Melvill & Standen, 1903) \*  
SEA: 306
- 3 *Proterato sulcifera* (Sowerby II, 1832)  
SEA: 304
- 4 *Trivirostra exigua* (Gray, 1831)
- 5 *Trivirostra globosa* (Sowerby II, 1832)  
SEA: 299
- 6 *Trivirostra oryza* (Lamarck, 1811)  
SEA: 300
- 7 *Trivirostra pellucidula* (Gaskoin, 1846) \*  
SEA: 301
- 8 *Trivirostra poppei* Fehse, 1999
- 9 *Trivirostra turneri* Schilder, 1932

## LAMELLARIIDAE

- 1 *Coriocella safagae* Wellens, 1999

## NATICIDAE

- 1 *Eunaticina linnaeana* (Récluz, 1843)
- 2 *Eunaticina papilla* (Gmelin, 1791)  
SEA: 326
- 3 *Mammilla mammatata* (Röding, 1798) \*
- 4 *Mammilla melanostoma* (Gmelin, 1791)  
SEA: 311
- 5 *Mammilla sebæ* (Récluz, 1844) \*  
SEA: 312
- 6 *Mammilla simiae* (Deshayes in Deshayes & Milne Edwards, 1838) SEA: 313
- 7 *Mammilla syrphetodes* (Kilburn, 1976) \*  
SEA: 314
- 8 *Natica buriasensis* Récluz, 1844  
[syn.: *Natica pseustes* Watson, 1881]  
SEA: 321
- 9 *Natica forskalii* Sowerby, 1825  
[S. Red Sea only]

- 10 *Naticarius colliei* (Récluz, 1844) \*
- 11 *Naticarius manceli* (Joussemaume, 1874) \*  
SEA: 324
- 12 *Naticarius onca* (Röding, 1798)  
RSS: pl. 13 fig. 4,4a
- 13 *Notocochlis cernica* (Joussemaume, 1874)  
SEA: 318
- 14 *Notocochlis gualtieriana* (Récluz, 1844)  
RSS: pl. 13 fig. 3,3a; SEA: 319
- 15 *Polinices aurantius* (Röding, 1798) \*
- 16 *Polinices flemingianus* (Récluz, 1844) \*
- 17 *Polinices mammilla* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
SEA: 317
- 18 *Polinices peselephanti* (Link, 1807)  
SEA: 316
- 19 *Sigatica emmeles* (Melvill, 1910) \*
- 20 *Sigatica mienisi* (Kilburn, 1988)
- 21 *Sigatica pomatiella* (Melvill, 1893) \*  
SEA: 327
- 22 *Tanea areolata* (Récluz, 1844)
- 23 *Tanea euzona* (Récluz, 1844) \*

## BURSIDAE

- 1 *Bufonaria echinata* (Link, 1807)  
SEA: 369; RSS: pl. 16 fig. 7
- 2 *Bursa davidboschi* Beu, 1987 \*  
SEA: 374
- 3 *Bursa granularis* (Röding, 1798)  
SEA: 373; RSS: pl. 16 fig. 8,8a-b
- 4 *Bursa lamarckii* (Deshayes, 1853)  
RSS: pl. 16 fig. 6
- 5 *Bursa rhodostoma* (Sowerby II, 1835)  
RSS: pl. 16 fig. 5
- 6 *Bursa rosa* (Perry, 1811) \*
- 7 *Bursa tuberosissima* (Reeve, 1844) \*
- 8 *Tutufa bubo* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 14 fig. 3; pl. 16 fig. 1
- 9 *Tutufa bufo* (Röding, 1798)  
SEA: 376
- 10 *Tutufa rubeta* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 16 fig. 3,4,4a

## CASSIDAE

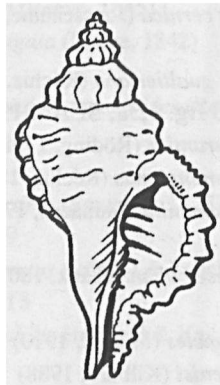
- 1 *Casmaria ponderosa unicolor* (Dautzenberg in Pallary, 1926) SEA: 342
- 2 *Cassis cornuta* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 14 fig. 1
- 3 *Phalium glaucum* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
SEA: 341
- 4 *Semicassis faurotis* (Joussemaume, 1888)  
SEA: 344

## FICIDAE

- 1 *Ficus ficus* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
SEA: 338
- 2 *Ficus gracilis* (Sowerby I, 1825) \*  
SEA: 337
- 3 *Ficus variegata* Röding, 1798  
SEA: 339

## PERSONIDAE

- 1 *Distorsio anus* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 15 fig. 5,5a
- 2 *Distorsio reticularis* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
SEA: 367



## RANELLIDAE

- 1 *Charonia tritonis* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 14 fig. 4,4a
- 2 *Cymatium aquatile* (Reeve, 1844)  
RSS: pl. 15 fig. 9,9a-b; SEA: 353
- 3 *Cymatium arthuri* Beu, 1987
- 4 *Cymatium closeli* Beu, 1987
- 5 *Cymatium cutaceum* (Lamarck, 1816)  
SEA: 366  
[syn. *Linatella caudata* (Gmelin, 1791)]
- 6 *Cymatium cynocephalum* (Lamarck, 1816) \*  
SEA: 358
- 7 *Cymatium exile* (Reeve, 1844)  
RSS: pl. 15 fig. 2
- 8 *Cymatium grandimaculatum* (Reeve, 1844)  
SEA: 350
- 9 *Cymatium labiosum* (Wood, 1828)  
SEA: 363
- 10 *Cymatium lotorium* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
SEA: 351
- 11 *Cymatium marerubrum* Garcia Talavera, 1985  
RSS: pl. 15 fig. 6,6a-b
- 12 *Cymatium mixtum* Arthur & Garcia Talavera, 1990
- 13 *Cymatium muricinum* (Röding, 1798)
- 14 *Cymatium nicobaricum* (Röding, 1798)  
SEA: 354
- 15 *Cymatium parthenopeum* (Salis Marschlin, 1793)  
SEA: 355
- 16 *Cymatium pfeifferianum* (Reeve, 1844)
- 17 *Cymatium pileare* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
SEA: 356
- 18 *Cymatium pyrum* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- 19 *Cymatium ranzani* (Bianconi, 1850) \*  
SEA: 349
- 20 *Cymatium springsteeni* Beu, 1987
- 21 *Cymatium succinctum* (Linnaeus, 1771)  
RSS: pl. 15 fig. 3,3a
- 22 *Cymatium trilineatum* (Reeve, 1844)  
RSS: pl. 15 fig. 1,1a; SEA: 360
- 23 *Cymatium vespaceum* (Lamarck, 1822)  
RSS: pl. 15 fig. 8,8a

- 24 *Gyrineum concinnum* (Dunker, 1862)  
RSS: pl. 15 fig. 7,7a
- 25 *Gyrineum lacunatum* (Mighels, 1845)  
SEA: 348 [= *G. pusillum* auct., non Broderip]
- 26 *Gyrineum natator* (Röding, 1798) \*

## TONNIDAE

- 1 *Malea pomum* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
SEA: 332
- 2 *Tonna allium* (Dillwyn, 1817) \*
- 3 *Tonna canaliculata* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- 4 *Tonna dolium* (Linnaeus, 1758) \*  
SEA: 334
- 5 *Tonna perdix* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 14 fig. 2,2a
- 6 *Tonna sulcosa* (Born, 1778) \*
- 7 *Tonna cf. tenebrosa* (Hanley, 1859)

## ATLANTIDAE

- 1 *Atlanta brunnea* Gray, 1850
- 2 *Atlanta echinogyra* Richter, 1972
- 3 *Atlanta inclinata* Gray, 1850
- 4 *Atlanta lesueuri* Souleyet, 1852
- 5 *Atlanta peroni* Lesueur, 1817  
SEA: 309

## PTEROTRACHEIDAE

- 1 *Pterotrachea coronata* Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775

## PTENOGLOSSA

## TRIPHORIDAE

- 1 *Euthymella pyramidalis* (A. Adams & Reeve, 1850)
- 2 *Euthymia colzumensis* Jousseau, 1898
- 3 *Inella mariei*
- 4 *Inella numerosa* Jousseau, 1898
- 5 *Inella perimensis* Jousseau, 1898
- 6 *Inella rossiteri*
- 7 *Iniforis consors* (Hinds, 1843)
- 8 *Iniforis distinguenda* (Dunker, 1881)
- 9 *Iniforis jousseau* (Hervier, 1897)
- 10 *Iniforis reevei* (Deshayes, 1863)
- 11 *Iniforis undata* Kosuge, 1962
- 12 *Mastonia adamsi* (Deshayes, 1863)
- 13 *Mastonia aegle* (Jousseau, 1884)
- 14 *Mastonia cingulifera* (Pease, 1861)
- 15 *Mastonia distincta* (Deshayes, 1863)
- 16 *Mastonia ducosensis*
- 17 *Mastonia ducosensis minor* Jousseau, 1884
- 18 *Mastonia formosus* (Deshayes, 1863)
- 19 *Mastonia hindsii* (Deshayes, 1863)
- 20 *Mastonia maenades* Jousseau, 1898
- 21 *Mastonia monilifera* (Hinds, 1843)
- 22 *Mastonia peanites* Jousseau, 1898
- 23 *Mastonia perlata* (Issel, 1869)
- 24 *Mastonia plecta* Jousseau, 1898
- 25 *Mastonia quadrilineata*
- 26 *Mastonia rubra* (Hinds, 1843)
- 27 *Mastonia servaini* Jousseau, 1884
- 28 *Mastonia squalida* Kosuge, 1962

- 29 *Mastonia tricolor*  
 30 *Mastonia tristoma* (Blainville, 1824)  
 31 *Mastonia tulipa* Jousseaume, 1898  
 32 *Mastoniaeforis chaperi* Jousseaume, 1884  
 33 *Metaxia bacilla* (Issel, 1869)  
 34 *Metaxia brunnicephala* Kay, 1979  
 35 *Notosinister granulata* (A. Adams & Reeve, 1850)  
 36 *Obesula borbonica* Jousseaume, 1898  
 37 *Obesula pantherina* Jousseaume, 1898  
 38 *Obesula senilis* Jousseaume, 1898  
 39 *Tetrastoma princeps* (Sowerby, 1904)  
 40 *Triphora acicula* Issel, 1869  
 41 *Triphora acuta* Kiener, 18..  
 42 *Triphora arafra* Laseron, 1958  
 43 *Triphora atomus* Issel, 1869  
 44 *Triphora candefacta* Kosuge, 1963  
 45 *Triphora cingulata* (A. Adams, 1851)  
 46 *Triphora cf corallina* (Laseron, 1958)  
 47 *Triphora dolicha* Watson, 1885  
 48 *Triphora gemmata* Blainville, 1828  
 SEA: 391  
 49 *Triphora granulifera* (Dunker, 1881)  
 50 *Triphora loyaltiensis* (Hervier, 1897)  
 51 *Triphora perlata* (Issel, 1869)  
 52 *Triphora tricincta* (Dunker, 1881)  
 53 *Viriola cancellata* (Hinds, 1843)  
 54 *Viriola corrugata* (Hinds, 1843)  
 SEA: 397  
 55 *Viriola incisa* (Pease, 1861)  
 56 *Viriola morychus* (Jousseaume, 1897)  
 57 *Viriola senafirensis* (Sturany, 1903)  
 58 *Viriola trilirata* (Deshayes, 1863)

## CERITHIOPSIDAE

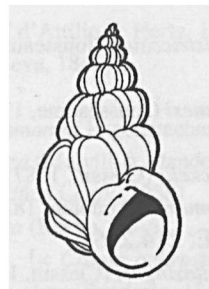
- 1 *Cerithiopsis arga* Kay, 1979 \*  
 2 *Cerithiopsis pulvis* (Issel, 1869)  
 3 *Joculator semipicta* (Gould, 1861) \*  
 4 *Joculator turrigera* (Watson, 1886) \*  
 5 *Seila bacillum* (Issel, 1869)  
 6 *Seila bandorensis* (Melvill, 1893)  
 SEA: 381

## JANTHINIDAE

- 1 *Janthina exigua* Lamarck, 1816  
 2 *Janthina janthina* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
 SEA: 440  
 3 *Janthina prolongata* Blainville, 1822  
 SEA: 441  
 4 *Janthina umbilicata* Orbigny, 1840  
 5 *Recluzia jehennei* Petit, 1853  
 SEA: 443  
 [syn. *R. erythraea* Jickeli, 1882]

## EPITONIIDAE

- 1 *Alora billeana* (DuShane & Bratcher, 1965)  
 E: 471  
 2 *Cycloscala crenulata* (Pease, 1867)  
 E: 259



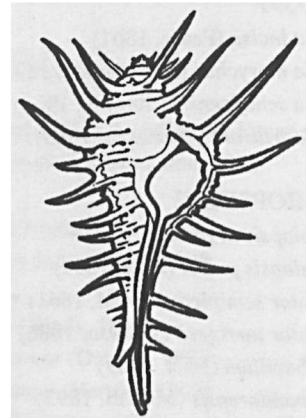
- 3 *Cycloscala hyalina* (Sowerby II, 1844)  
 [syn.: *Cycloscala anguina* Jousseaume, 1912]  
 SEA: 405; E: 260  
 4 *Epitonium adjunctum* (Jousseaume, 1912)  
 E: 193  
 5 *Epitonium agitabilis* (Jousseaume, 1912)  
 E: 211  
 6 *Epitonium alizonae* (Melvill, 1912)  
 SEA: 408; E: 314  
 7 *Epitonium amicum* (Jousseaume, 1894)  
 E: 218  
 8 *Epitonium artimi* (Jousseaume, 1912)  
 E: 213  
 9 *Epitonium audouini* (Jousseaume, 1894)  
 E: 219  
 10 *Epitonium avalites* (Jousseaume, 1912)  
 11 *Epitonium bouryi* (Jousseaume, 1894)  
 E: 194  
 12 *Epitonium bullatum* (Sowerby II, 1844)  
 E: 140  
 13 *Epitonium costulatum* (Kiener, 1839)  
 E: 195  
 14 *Epitonium coutieri* (Jousseaume, 1912)  
 E: 210  
 15 *Epitonium crispatum* (Pease, 1867)  
 E: 315  
 16 *Epitonium deflersi* (Jousseaume, 1912)  
 17 *Epitonium deifica* (Melvill & Standen, 1903)  
 E: 316  
 18 *Epitonium fasciatum* (Sowerby, 1844)  
 E: 147  
 19 *Epitonium fauroti* (Jousseaume, 1912)  
 E: 200  
 20 *Epitonium ferussacii* (Audouin, 1826)  
 E: 201  
 21 *Epitonium fucatum* (Pease, 1861)  
 E: p. 96, (not fig. 297, = *E. sandwichense*)  
 22 *Epitonium glabratum* (Hinds, 1844)  
 SEA: 417; E: p. 96 [no fig.]  
 23 *Epitonium goldsmithi* (DuShane, 1988)  
 E: 267  
 24 *Epitonium gradile* (Jousseaume, 1912)  
 E: 320  
 25 *Epitonium gravieri* (Jousseaume, 1912)  
 E: 209  
 26 *Epitonium gracile* (Sowerby II, 1844)  
 [syn.: *Graciliscala rostrata* Jousseaume, 1912]  
 E: 298  
 27 *Epitonium harpa* (Jousseaume, 1912)  
 E: 212  
 28 *Epitonium hemmesi* DuShane, 1988  
 E: 275

- 29 *Epitonium histricosum* (Jousseaume, 1912)  
E: 146
- 30 *Epitonium innesi* (Jousseaume, 1912)  
E: 220
- 31 *Epitonium jickelii* (Clessin, 1987)
- 32 *Epitonium jomardi* (Audouin, 1826)  
SEA: 422; E: 214,216
- 33 *Epitonium klunzingeri* (Clessin, 1897)
- 34 *Epitonium labeo* (Jousseaume, 1912)
- 35 *Epitonium lacrymulum* (Jousseaume, 1912)  
E: 223
- 36 *Epitonium lyra* (Sowerby II, 1844)  
SEA: 425; E: 308
- 37 *Epitonium marmoratum* (Sowerby, 1844)  
E: 278
- 38 *Epitonium millicostatatum* (Pease, 1861)  
[syn.: *Limiscalca dautzenbergi* Jousseaume, 1912]  
E: 306
- 39 *Epitonium perimense* (Jousseaume, 1912)
- 40 *Epitonium perlucidum* (Jousseaume, 1912)
- 41 *Epitonium pyramidale* (Sowerby II, 1844)  
RSS: pl. 6 fig. 7,8; E: 285
- 42 *Epitonium robillardi* (Sowerby III, 1894)  
E: 161
- 43 *Epitonium sandwichense* (Nyst, 1871)  
E: 297, 300
- 44 *Epitonium savignyi* (Jousseaume, 1912)  
E: 197
- 45 *Epitonium sexcostatum* (Jousseaume, 1912)  
E: 198
- 46 *Epitonium tenuicostatatum* (Sowerby II, 1844)  
E: 292
- 47 *Epitonium thorssoni* DuShane, 1988  
E: 289
- 48 *Epitonium (Epitonium) ulu* Pilsbry, 1921  
E: 290
- 49 *Epitonium vaillanti* (Jousseaume, 1912)  
E: 222
- 50 *Epitonium vallatum* (Jousseaume, 1912)  
E: 217
- 51 *Gyroskala lamellosa* (Lamarck, 1822)  
RSS: pl. 6 fig. 10; SEA: 437; E: 54
- 52 *Opalia bardeyi* (Jousseaume, 1912)  
E: 179
- 53 *Opalia bicarinata* (Sowerby II, 1844)  
[syn.: *Nodiscalca attenuata* Pease, 1861;  
*Nodiscalca fusoides* Jousseaume, 1912] E: 339
- 54 *Opalia bouryi* (Jousseaume, 1894)  
[syn.?: *Opalia pupipunctata* (de Boury, 1911)]  
E: 349
- 55 *Opalia crassilabra* (Sowerby II, 1844)  
SEA: 438; E: 340
- 56 *Opalia hidryma* (Melvill, 1899)  
E: 347
- 57 *Opalia mammosa* (Melvill & Standen, 1903)  
[syn.: *Scalaria (Nodiscalca) alba* de Boury, 1911]  
E: 229-230

## EULIMIDAE

- 1 *Balcis acuta* (Sowerby, 1855)

- 2 *Balcis solida* (Sowerby, 1865)
- 3 *Echineulima mitrei* (Petit, 1851)
- 4 *Echineulima paulucciae* (P. Fischer, 1864)
- 5 *Echineulima robusta* (Pease, 1860)
- 6 *Eulima dentiens* Dunker, 1871
- 7 *Eulima exilis* Pease, 1862
- 8 *Eulima gentiluomiana* Issel, 1869
- 9 *Eulima lactea* A. Adams, 1855
- 10 *Eulima muelleriae* Sturany, 1903
- 11 *Eulima orthophyes* Sturany, 1903
- 12 *Melanella cumingii* (A. Adams, 1854)  
SEA: 447
- 13 *Melanella martinii* (A. Adams, 1854)  
SEA: 448
- 14 *Microstilifer auricula* (Hedley, 1907)
- 15 *Mucronella capillastericola* Ivanov,
- 16 *Palisadia subulata* Laseron, 1956
- 17 *Pyramidelloides angusta* (Hedley, 1898)
- 18 *Pyramidelloides annulata* (Dunker, 1860)
- 19 *Pyramidelloides miranda* (A. Adams, 1861)
- 20 *Stilifer linckiae* Sarasin & Sarasin, 1887
- 21 *Stilifer thielei* Sturany, 1903
- 22 *Thyca astericola* (A. Adams & Reeve, 1850)
- 23 *Thyca crystallina* (Gould, 1846)
- 24 *Thyca ectoconcha*
- 25 *Thyca stellasteris* Koehler & Vaney, 1912



## NEOGASTROPODA

## MURICIDAE

- 1 *Aspella* cf. *mauritiana* Radwin & d'Attilio, 1976
- 2 *Aspella producta* (Pease, 1861)  
RSS: pl. 19 fig. 4
- 3 *Chicoreus bourguignati* (Poirier, 1883) \*  
SEA: 454
- 4 *Chicoreus brunneus* (Link, 1807) \*  
SEA: 455
- 5 *Chicoreus corrugatus corrugatus* (Sowerby, 1841)  
RSS: pl. 18 fig. 5,5a [N Red Sea only]
- 6 *Chicoreus corrugatus ethiopiensis* Vokes, 1978  
[S. Red Sea only]
- 7 *Chicoreus peledi* Vokes, 1978
- 8 *Chicoreus ramosus* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 18 fig. 9,9a-b; SEA: 456
- 9 *Chicoreus virgineus* (Röding, 1798)  
RSS: pl. 18 fig. 6,6a-b



- 10 *Drupa hadari* Emerson & Cernohorsky, 1973  
RSS: pl. 20 fig. 7,7a-b
- 11 *Drupa lobata* (Blainville, 1832)  
RSS: pl. 19 fig. 13
- 12 *Drupa morum* Röding, 1798  
RSS: pl. 20 fig. 5,5a
- 13 *Drupa rubusidaeus* Röding, 1798
- 14 *Drupella concatenata* (Lamarck, 1822)
- 15 *Drupella cornus* (Röding, 1798)  
SEA: 483-right; RSS: pl. 19 fig. 10
- 16 *Drupella eburnea* (Küster, 1862)
- 17 *Ergalatax contracta* (Reeve, 1846)
- 18 *Ergalatax margariticola* (Broderip, 1832)  
SEA: 481
- 19 *Ergalatax obscura* Houart, 1996  
RSS: pl. 19 fig. 9,9a-b
- 20 *Favartia cyclostoma* (Sowerby, 1841)  
SEA: 470
- 21 *Favartia deynzeri* Houart, 1998
- 22 *Haustellum franchii* Bozzetti, 1993  
SEA: 458
- 23 *Haustellum haustellum* (Linnaeus, 1758) \*  
RSS: pl. 17 fig. 4,4a
- 24 *Haustellum longicaudus* (Baker, 1891)
- 25 *Homalocantha anatomica* (Perry, 1811)  
SEA: 473
- 26 *Homalocantha digitata* (Sowerby, 1841)  
RSS: pl. 17 fig. 3,3a
- 27 *Homalocantha doppeledi* Houart, 1982  
RSS: pl. 17 fig. 6,6a
- 28 *Homalocantha fauroti* (Jousseume, 1888)  
SEA: 474
- 29 *Maculotriton serriale* (Deshayes in Laborde, 1834)  
SEA: 482
- 30 *Mancinella alouina* (Röding, 1798)  
RSS: pl. 20 fig. 2,2a
- 31 *Morula anaxeres* (Kiener, 1835)  
RSS: pl. 19 fig. 12; SEA: 484
- 32 *Morula aspera* (Lamarck, 1816)  
RSS: pl. 19 fig. 11
- 33 *Morula chrysostoma* (Deshayes in Deshayes & Milne Edwards, 1844) SEA: 485
- 34 *Morula granulata* (Duclos, 1832)  
SEA: 486
- 35 *Murex carbonnieri* (Jousseume, 1879)  
SEA: 463
- 36 *Murex forskoehlili* Röding, 1798  
RSS: pl. 17 fig. 1,1a; SEA: 464
- 37 *Murex scolopax* Dillwyn, 1817  
SEA: 465
- 38 *Murexiella rosamiae* (d'Attilio & Myers, 1985)
- 39 *Muricodruga fenestrata* (Blainville, 1832)
- 40 *Muricodruga funiculus* (Wood, 1828)  
RSS: pl. 20 fig. 3,3a
- 41 *Muricopsis cristata* (Brocchi, 1814)  
[occasionally found]
- 42 *Muricopsis elatensis* (Emerson & d'Attilio, 1979)
- 43 *Naquetia cumingii* (A. Adams, 1853)  
RSS: pl. 18 figs. 1,1a,3,3a  
[syn. *Murex jickelii* Tapparone-Canefri, 1875]
- 44 *Naquetia fosteri* d'Attilio & Hertz, 1987
- 45 *Nassa situla* (Reeve, 1846)  
SEA: 487  
[syn. *Pusio kossmannii* Pagenstecher, 1877]
- 46 *Pascuala benedicta* (Melvill & Standen, 1895)  
[syn. *Murex dollfusi* Lamy, 1938]
- 47 *Pascuala muricata* (Reeve, 1846)  
SEA: 483-left [= *Cronia ochrostoma* auct.]
- 48 *Phyllocoma convoluta* (Broderip, 1843)  
RSS: pl. 19 fig. 3
- 49 *Pinaxia versicolor* (Gray, 1839)
- 50 *Pteryomarchia elatica* Houart, 2000  
RSS: pl. 18 fig. 8,8a
- 51 *Pteryomarchia martinetana* (Röding, 1798)  
RSS: pl. 18 fig. 4,4a
- 52 *Pteryonotus elongatus* (Lightfoot, 1786)  
SEA: 469
- 53 *Purpura panama* (Röding, 1798) \*  
SEA: 488; RSS: pl. 20 fig. 1,1a
- 54 *Rapana rapiformis* (Born, 1778)  
RSS: pl. 20 fig. 8,8a
- 55 *Spinidruga euracantha* (A. Adams, 1853)  
RSS: pl. 19 figs. 5,5a,6
- 56 *Thais lacera* (Born, 1778)  
SEA: 491 [Suez only]
- 57 *Thais sacellum* (Gmelin, 1791)  
SEA: 492
- 58 *Thais savignyi* (Deshayes in Deshayes & Milne Edwards, 1844)  
RSS: pl. 20 fig. 4,4a,6,6a; SEA: 493
- 59 *Thais tissoti* (Petit, 1853)  
SEA: 494 [S Red Sea only]
- 60 *Vitularia miliaris* (Gmelin, 1791)  
RSS: pl. 18 fig. 7,7a

## CORALLIOPHILIDAE

- 1 *Babelomurex pisori* (d'Attilio & Emerson, 1980)
- 2 *Coralliophila costularis* (Lamarck, 1816)  
RSS: pl. 20 fig. 12,12a; SEA: 500
- 3 *Coralliophila erosa* (Röding, 1798)  
RSS: pl. 20 fig. 9,9a
- 4 *Coralliophila fimbriata* (A. Adams, 1854)
- 5 *Coralliophila madreporara* (Sowerby, 1832)  
RSS: pl. 20 fig. 11; SEA: 501
- 6 *Coralliophila neritoidea* (Lamarck, 1816)  
RSS: pl. 20 fig. 10; SEA: 502
- 7 *Coralliophila radula* (A. Adams, 1855) \*  
SEA: 504
- 8 *Magilus antiquus* Montfort, 1810  
SEA: 507

## BUCCINIDAE

- 1 *Babylonia valentiana* (Swainson, 1822)  
SEA: 512 [S. Red Sea only]
- 2 *Cantharus* cf. *erythrostomus* (Reeve, 1846)  
SEA: 519 [S. Red Sea only]
- 3 *Clivipollia incarnata* (Deshayes in Laborde, 1834)  
RSS: pl. 22 figs. 10,10a-b
- 4 *Clivipollia wagneri* (Anton, 1838)  
RSS: pl. 22 figs. 9,9a

- 5 *Colubraria ceylanensis* (Sowerby, 1833) \*  
SEA: 589
- 6 *Colubraria muricata* (Lightfoot, 1786)  
RSS: pl. 22 fig. 1
- 7 *Colubraria nitidula* (Sowerby, 1833) \*
- 8 *Colubraria* cf. *obscura* (Reeve, 1844)  
RSS: pl. 22 fig. 2,2a
- 9 *Colubraria souverbii* (Reeve, 1844) \*  
SEA: 590
- 10 *Engina alveolata* (Kiener, 1836)  
RSS: pl. 21 fig. 4
- 11 *Engina astricta* (Reeve, 1846)
- 12 *Engina egregia* (Reeve, 1844)  
RSS: pl. 21 fig. 5
- 13 *Engina mactanensis* Cernohorsky, 1985  
RSS: pl. 21 fig. 10
- 14 *Engina mendicaria* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 22 fig. 5; SEA: 522
- 15 *Nassaria acuminata* (Reeve, 1844)  
SEA: 513
- 16 *Phos roseatus* (Hinds, 1844)  
SEA: 515
- 17 *Pisania fasciculata* (Reeve, 1846)  
[S. Red Sea only]
- 18 *Pisania ignea* (Gmelin, 1791)  
RSS: pl. 22 figs. 6,6a; SEA: 526
- 19 *Pisania tritonoides* (Reeve, 1846)  
[syn.: *Pisania lirocincta* Sowerby, 1910]
- 20 *Pollia fumosa* (Dillwyn, 1817)  
SEA: 516
- 21 *Pollia rubens* (Küster, 1856)  
RSS: pl. 22 figs. 8,8a-b  
[syn. *Tritonidea rufina* Jousseaume, 1888]

## COLUMBELLIDAE

- 1 *Anachis fauroti* (Jousseaume, 1888)  
[S. Red Sea only]
- 2 *Columbella aspersa* Sowerby, 1844 \*  
SEA: 528
- 3 *Euplica festiva* (Deshayes in Laborde, 1834)  
SEA: 532; RSS: pl. 21 figs. 6,7,8,8a
- 4 *Indomitrella puella* (Sowerby, 1844)
- 5 *Mitrella albina* (Kiener, 1841)  
SEA: 534; RSS: pl. 21 figs. 2,2a-b
- 6 *Mitrella conspersa* (Gaskoin, 1851)
- 7 *Mitrella erythraeensis* (Sturany, 1900)  
[deep water]
- 8 *Mitrella eximia* (Reeve, 1859)
- 9 *Mitrella loyaltyensis* (Hervier, 1899)
- 10 *Mitrella margarita* (Reeve, 1859)  
[Perim Island only]
- 11 *Mitrella nomanensis* (Sturany, 1900)  
[deep water]
- 12 *Mitrella nympa* (Kiener, 1841)
- 13 *Pyrene flava* (Bruguière, 1789)  
RSS: pl. 21 fig. 3,3a
- 14 *Pyrene picta* (Reeve, 1859)  
RSS: pl. 21 figs. 1,1a-e  
[Syn.: *P. propingua* E.A. Smith, 1891;  
*P. jousseaumei* Drivas & Jay, 1997]

- 15 *Pyrene punctata* (Bruguière, 1789)
- 16 *Zafra exilis* (Philippi, 1847)
- 17 *Zafra farasanensis* Neubert, 1998
- 18 *Zafra marisrubris* Neubert, 1998
- 19 *Zafra obesula* (Hervier, 1899)
- 20 *Zafra savignyi* (Moazzo, 1939)
- 21 *Zafra succinea* (Hervier, 1899)
- 22 *Zafra troglodytes* (Souverbie in Souverbie & Montrouzier, 1866)
- 23 *Zafrona isomella* (Duclos, 1840)

## NASSARIIDAE

- 1 *Hebra corticata* (A. Adams, 1852) \*
- 2 *Hebra subspinosa* (Lamarck, 1822) \*
- 3 *Nassarius abyssinicus* (Marrat, 1877)  
[*N. sinusigerus* (A. Adams, 1852) auct.]
- 4 *Nassarius castus* (Gould, 1850)  
SEA: 562
- 5 *Nassarius concinnus* (Powys, 1835)  
RSS: pl. 21 fig. 12,12a; SEA: 563
- 6 *Nassarius conoidalis labordei* Mari, 1925  
SEA: 552
- 7 *Nassarius coronatus* (Bruguière, 1789)  
RSS: pl. 22 fig. 11,11a; SEA: 549
- 8 *Nassarius crebricostatus* (Schepman, 1911)  
[syn. *N. beccarii* Bisacchi, 1930]
- 9 *Nassarius* aff. *delicatus* (A. Adams, 1852)  
RSS: pl. 21 fig. 11,11a
- 10 *Nassarius deshayesianus* (Issel, 1866)  
SEA: 553
- 11 *Nassarius fenistratus* (Marrat, 1877)  
RSS: pl. 22 fig. 13,13a; SEA: 551  
[= *N. albescens gemmuliferus* auct.]
- 12 *Nassarius fissilabris* (A. Adams, 1852)  
SEA: 559
- 13 *Nassarius gaudiosus* (Hinds, 1844)
- 14 *Nassarius glans glans* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
SEA: 546
- 15 *Nassarius isseli* Bisacchi, 1930
- 16 *Nassarius mundus* (Sturany, 1900)  
[deep water] [syn. *N. lathraia*, *N. stiphra*,  
*N. sporadica*, all Sturany, 1900]
- 17 *Nassarius obvelatus* (Deshayes in Laborde, 1834)  
[= *Nassarius arcularia plicatus* auct.]  
RSS: pl. 22 fig. 12,12a-b
- 18 *Nassarius pauperus* (Gould, 1850)  
SEA: 547
- 19 *Nassarius splendidulus* (Dunker, 1846)  
SEA: 558-right
- 20 *Nassarius stolatus* (Gmelin, 1791)
- 21 *Nassarius thaumasius* (Sturany, 1900)  
[deep water] [syn. *N. xesta*, *N. steindachneri*,  
*N. thaumasia* var. *nana*, all Sturany, 1900]

## MELONGENIDAE

- 1 *Volema paradisiaca nodosa* (Lamarck, 1822)  
RSS: pl. 24 fig. 1,1a-c; SEA: 576

## FASCIOLARIIDAE

- 1 *Dolicholattirus lancea* (Gmelin, 1791)  
RSS: pl. 23 fig. 10
- 2 *Fusinus bifrons* (Sturany, 1900)  
[syn.: *F. bifrons* fa. *paucicostata* Sturany, 1900]  
[deep water]
- 3 *Fusinus leptorhynchus* (Tapparone-Canefri, 1875)  
RSS: pl. 23 fig. 7
- 4 *Fusinus polygonoides* (Lamarck, 1822)  
RSS: pl. 23 fig. 8
- 5 *Fusinus verrucosus* (Gmelin, 1791)
- 6 *Latirolagena smaragdula* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 23 fig. 6
- 7 *Lattirus maculatus* (Reeve, 1847)  
RSS: pl. 23 fig. 14
- 8 *Lattirus polygonus* (Gmelin, 1791)  
RSS: pl. 23 fig. 3
- 9 *Lattirus turritus* (Gmelin, 1791)  
RSS: pl. 23 fig. 5
- 10 *Peristernia forskalii* (Tapparone-Canefri, 1875)  
RSS: pl. 23 fig. 11
- 11 *Peristernia lirata* (Reeve, 1847) \*
- 12 *Peristernia ustulata* (Reeve, 1847)  
RSS: pl. 23 fig. 12
- 13 *Pleuroploca filamentosa* (Röding, 1798)  
RSS: pl. 23 fig. 2,2a
- 14 *Pleuroploca trapezium* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 23 fig. 1,1a

## TURBINELLIDAE

- 1 *Vasum turbinellus* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 24 fig. 9,9a-d; SEA: 596

## OLIVIDAE

- 1 *Ancilla acuminata* (Sowerby, 1859)  
[S. red Sea only]
- 2 *Ancilla albisulcata* (Sowerby I, 1830)  
[S. Red Sea only]
- 3 *Ancilla ampla ampla* (Gmelin, 1791) \*
- 4 *Ancilla djiboutina* (Joussemaume, 1894)  
SEA: 603
- 5 *Ancilla eburnea* (Deshayes, 1830)  
[Gulf of Suez only]
- 6 *Ancilla exigua* (Sowerby I, 1830)  
SEA: 599
- 7 *Ancilla fulva* (Lamarck, 1811)  
RSS: pl. 24 fig. 5
- 8 *Ancilla lineolata* (A. Adams, 1853)  
[syn. *Ancilla striolata* (Sowerby, 1859)]  
RSS: pl. 24 fig. 4,4a,6
- 9 *Ancilla ovalis* (Sowerby, 1859) \*  
SEA: 607 [S. Red Sea only]
- 10 *Ancilla ventricosa* (Swainson, 1825)  
[S. Red Sea only]
- 11 *Oliva bulbosa* (Röding, 1798)  
RSS: pl. 24 fig. 3,3a-b; SEA: 597

## HARPIDAE

- 1 *Harpa amouretta* (Röding, 1798)  
RSS: pl. 24 fig. 8,8a-b; SEA: 594

## MARGINELLIDAE

- 1 *Prunum terverianum* (Petit, 1851)  
[syn.: *M. gibbosa* Joussemaume, 1875]  
RSS: pl. 24 fig. 7

## CYSTISCIDAE

- 1 *Gibberula louisae* (Bavay, 1913)  
[= *Marginella virgula* Bavay, 1922; Perim Island]
- 2 *Gibberula savignyi* (Issel, 1869)
- 3 *Gibberula sueziensis* (Issel, 1869)
- 4 *Granulina isseli* (G. & H. Nevill, 1875)  
[= *Marginella pygmaea* Issel, 1869, non  
Sowerby, 1846]
- 5 *Persicula bulbulina* Locard, 1897 \*



## MITRIDAE

- 1 *Domiporta carnicolor* (Reeve, 1844)  
RSS: pl. 27 fig. 1 [non 1a-b]
- 2 *Domiporta filaris* (Linnaeus, 1771)  
RSS: pl. 27 fig. 4,4a; SEA: 638
- 3 *Domiporta granatina* (Lamarck, 1811)  
RSS: pl. 25 fig. 13,13a-b; SEA: 639
- 4 *Imbricaria punctata* (Swainson, 1821)
- 5 *Mitra aurora floridula* Sowerby, 1874  
RSS: pl. 25 fig. 8,8a
- 6 *Mitra bovei* Kiener, 1838  
RSS: pl. 25 fig. 4; SEA: 624
- 7 *Mitra cucumerina* Lamarck, 1811  
RSS: pl. 26 fig. 9,9a
- 8 *Mitra doypeledi* Turner, 1997  
RSS: pl. 27 fig. 3,3a
- 9 *Mitra eremitarum* Röding, 1798
- 10 *Mitra fasciolaris* Deshayes in Laborde, 1834  
RSS: pl. 26 fig. 1,1a; SEA: 625
- 11 *Mitra ferruginea* Lamarck, 1811  
RSS: pl. 25 fig. 12,12a
- 12 *Mitra gonatophora* Sturany, 1903  
[deep water]
- 13 *Mitra imperialis* Röding, 1798
- 14 *Mitra incompta* (Lightfoot, 1786) \*  
RSS: pl. 25 fig. 1
- 15 *Mitra litterata* Lamarck, 1811  
RSS: pl. 26 fig. 7; SEA: 634
- 16 *Mitra mitra* (Linnaeus, 1758) \*  
RSS: pl. 25 fig. 2; SEA: 627
- 17 *Mitra nubila nubila* (Gmelin, 1791)  
RSS: pl. 25 fig. 10,10a
- 18 *Mitra pelliserpentis pelliserpentis* Reeve, 1844
- 19 *Mitra* cf. *rubritincta* Reeve, 1844
- 20 *Mitra rueppellii* Reeve, 1844  
RSS: pl. 25 fig. 9,9a

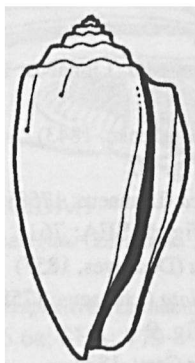
- 21 *Mitra typha* Reeve, 1845  
 22 *Mitra ustulata* Reeve, 1844  
 [syn. *Mitra mosaica* Issel, 1869]  
 23 *Mitra vexillum* Reeve, 1844  
 24 *Neocancilla circula* (Kiener, 1838)  
 RSS: pl. 27 fig. 2,2a; SEA: 640  
 25 *Neocancilla clathrus* (Gmelin, 1791)  
 SEA: 641  
 26 *Pterygia crenulata* (Gmelin, 1791)  
 RSS: pl. 25 fig. 7; SEA: 636  
 27 *Pterygia glans* (Reeve, 1844)  
 RSS: pl. 25 fig. 6,6a  
 28 *Pterygia radula* (Sowerby, 1874)  
 29 *Scabricola coriacea* (Reeve, 1845) \*  
 30 *Scabricola desetangii* (Kiener, 1838)  
 SEA: 642  
 31 *Scabricola fissurata* (Lamarck, 1811)  
 RSS: pl. 25 fig. 5; SEA: 644  
 32 *Scabricola fusca* (Swainson, 1824) \*  
 33 *Scabricola potensis* (Montrouzier, 1858)  
 SEA: 643  
 34 “*Ziba*” *annulata* (Reeve, 1844)  
 [syn. *Mitra amoena* A. Adams, 1853]  
 RSS: pl. 27 fig. 6,6a  
 35 “*Ziba*” *flammea* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1833)  
 SEA: 646  
 36 “*Ziba*” *interlirata* (Reeve, 1844) \*  
 37 “*Ziba*” *pretiosa* (Reeve, 1844)  
 RSS: pl. 27 fig. 1a-b; SEA: 647
- COSTELLARIIDAE**
- 1 *Thala malvacea* Jousseaume, 1898  
 2 *Vexillum aethiopicum* (Jickeli, 1874)  
 SEA: 650  
 3 *Vexillum alauda* (Sowerby, 1874)  
 RSS: pl. 27 fig. 8; SEA: 651  
 4 *Vexillum amabile* (Reeve, 1845)  
 RSS: pl. 26 fig. 4; SEA: 668  
 5 *Vexillum amandum* (Reeve, 1845) \*  
 6 *Vexillum angustissimum* (E.A. Smith, 1903)  
 SEA: 655  
 7 *Vexillum aureolatum* (Reeve, 1845)  
 [syn. *Mitra hemprichi* Jickeli, 1874]  
 RSS: pl. 26 fig. 10,10a; SEA: 675  
 8 *Vexillum bipartitum* (E.A. Smith, 1884)  
 9 *Vexillum bizonale* (Dautzenberg & Bouge, 1923)  
 [syn. *Mitra affinis* Reeve, 1844]  
 10 *Vexillum blandulum* Turner, 1997  
 RSS: pl. 27 fig. 9,9a  
 11 *Vexillum cadaverosum* (Reeve, 1844)  
 [syn. *Mitra pacifica* Reeve, 1845; *Mitra pharaonis*  
 Issel, 1869]  
 RSS: pl. 26 fig. 6, pl. 27 fig. 11,11a; SEA: 661  
 12 *Vexillum cancellarioides* (Anton, 1838) \*  
 13 *Vexillum cavea* (Reeve, 1844)  
 14 *Vexillum concentricum* (Reeve, 1844)  
 [syn. *T. mucronata* Broderip, 1836; *Mitra echinata*  
 A. Adams, 1853] RSS: pl. 27 fig. 7,7a; SEA: 664

- 15 *Vexillum corallinum* (Reeve, 1845)  
 [syn. *Mitra xerampelina* Melvill, 1895]  
 RSS: pl. 26 fig. 2  
 16 *Vexillum coronatum* (Helbling, 1779)  
 17 *Vexillum crocatum* (Lamarck, 1811)  
 RSS: pl. 26 fig. 13  
 18 *Vexillum depexum* (Deshayes in Laborde, 1834)  
 RSS: pl. 26 fig. 3; SEA: 672  
 19 *Vexillum exasperatum* (Gmelin, 1791)  
 RSS: pl. 26 fig. 8; SEA: 656  
 20 *Vexillum fortiplicatum* (Pease, 1868)  
 21 *Vexillum gorii* Turner, 1997 \*  
 SEA: 657  
 22 *Vexillum infaustum* (Reeve, 1845)  
 RSS: pl. 27 fig. 10,10a; SEA: 658  
 23 *Vexillum intermedium* (Kiener, 1838)  
 RSS: pl. 25 fig. 3; SEA: 663  
 24 *Vexillum leucozonias* (Deshayes in Laborde, 1834)  
 RSS: pl. 27 fig. 5,5a  
 25 *Vexillum lucidum* (Reeve, 1845)  
 RSS: pl. 26 fig. 12  
 26 *Vexillum macandrewi* (Sowerby, 1874)  
 27 *Vexillum malcolmense* (Melvill & Standen, 1901)  
 SEA: 659  
 28 *Vexillum mirabile* (A. Adams, 1853)  
 29 *Vexillum obeliscus* (Reeve, 1844)  
 SEA: 660  
 30 *Vexillum osiridis* (Issel, 1869)  
 RSS: pl. 25 fig. 11,11a; SEA: 673  
 31 *Vexillum pardalis* (Küster, 1841)  
 RSS: pl. 26 fig. 5,5a; SEA: 674  
 32 *Vexillum puerile* (Cooke, 1885)  
 33 *Vexillum roseum* (Broderip, 1836)  
 [syn. *Turricula pharaonis* H. Adams, 1872]  
 34 *Vexillum rubrum* (Broderip, 1836)  
 35 *Vexillum sagamiense* (Kuroda & Habe, 1971)  
 [syn. *Turricula casta* H. Adams, 1872; *Vexillum*  
*albatum* Cernohorsky, 1988]  
 36 *Vexillum sculptile* (Reeve, 1845)  
 SEA: 666  
 37 *Vexillum semiticum* (Jickeli, 1874)  
 38 *Vexillum smithi* (Sowerby III, 1889)  
 39 *Vexillum subquadratum* (Sowerby, 1874)  
 40 *Vexillum sybillae* (Melvill, 1888)  
 41 *Vexillum turben* (Reeve, 1844)  
 42 *Vexillum tusum* (Reeve, 1845)  
 43 *Vexillum unifasciale* (Lamarck, 1811)  
 SEA: 669  
 44 *Vexillum virginale* (Lesson, 1842)  
 45 *Vexillum virgo* (Linnaeus, 1767)  
 46 *Vexillum weberi* (Bartsch, 1918) \*

**CANCELLARIIDAE**

- 1 *Merica melanostoma* (Sowerby, 1848)  
 SEA: 678  
 2 *Nipponaphera paucicostata* (Sowerby, 1895)  
 SEA: 679  
 3 *Scalptia contabulata* (Sowerby, 1833)  
 RSS: pl. 24 fig. 2

- 4 *Scalptia hystrix* (Reeve, 1856)  
SEA: 683
- 5 *Scalptia scalariformis* (Lamarck, 1822) \*
- 6 *Scalptia scalarina* (Lamarck, 1822)  
SEA: 686
- 7 *Tritonoharpa antiquata* (Reeve, 1844)  
RSS: pl. 22 fig. 3



## CONIDAE

- 1 *Conus aculeiformis* Reeve, 1843
- 2 *Conus acutangulus* Lamarck, 1810  
RSS: pl. 29 fig. 10
- 3 *Conus arenatus aequipunctatus* Dautzenberg, 1937  
RSS: pl. 29 fig. 7; SEA: 690
- 4 *Conus aulicus* Linnaeus, 1758  
RSS: pl. 32 fig. 1
- 5 *Conus batheon* Sturany, 1903
- 6 *Conus bayani* Jousseaume, 1872 \*
- 7 *Conus cf. caillaudii* Kiener, 1845  
RSS: pl. 30 fig. 4,4a, pl. 31 fig. 8
- 8 *Conus canonicus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792 \*
- 9 *Conus coronatus* Gmelin, 1791  
RSS: pl. 28 fig. 5,5a; SEA: 696
- 10 *Conus cuvieri* Crosse, 1858  
RSS: pl. 31 fig. 4,4a-b
- 11 *Conus eduardi* Delsaerdt, 1997
- 12 *Conus elegans* Sowerby III, 1895  
SEA: 698  
[syn. *C. aculeiformis* fa. *torensis* Sturany, 1903]
- 13 *Conus emaciatus* Reeve, 1849  
RSS: pl. 29 fig. 2
- 14 *Conus erythraeensis* Reeve, 1843  
RSS: pl. 28 fig. 3,3a-b
- 15 *Conus flavidus* Lamarck, 1810  
RSS: pl. 29 fig. 3,3a,5; SEA: 699
- 16 *Conus fragilissimus* Petuch, 1979  
RSS: pl. 32 fig. 2
- 17 *Conus fumigatus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792
- 18 *Conus generalis maldivus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792  
RSS: pl. 30 fig. 1,1a-b; SEA: 700
- 19 *Conus geographus* Linnaeus, 1758  
RSS: pl. 32 fig. 3; SEA: 701
- 20 *Conus hamanni* Fainzilber & Mienis, 1986
- 21 *Conus litoglyphus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792  
RSS: pl. 28 fig. 8
- 22 *Conus lividus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792  
RSS: pl. 31 fig. 8a; SEA: 704
- 23 *Conus locumtenens* Blumenbach, 1791  
[syn. *C. acuminatus* Hwass in Brug., 1792]  
RSS: pl. 30 fig. 2,2a; pl. 31 fig. 5
- 24 *Conus magnificus* Reeve, 1843
- 25 *Conus miliaris* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792  
RSS: pl. 28 fig. 7, 7a-c
- 26 *Conus namocanus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792  
RSS: pl. 30 fig. 5,5a-b, pl. 31 fig. 7,7a-b; SEA: 712
- 27 *Conus nigromaculatus* Röckel & Moolenbeek, 1992
- 28 *Conus nigropunctatus* Sowerby II, 1857  
RSS: pl. 31 fig. 2,2a,3,3a; SEA: 713
- 29 *Conus nussatella* Linnaeus, 1758  
RSS: pl. 29 fig. 9,9a; SEA: 714
- 30 *Conus parvatus sharmiensis* Wils, 1986  
RSS: pl. 28 fig. 4,4a; SEA: 717
- 31 *Conus pennaceus* Born, 1778  
RSS: pl. 32 fig. 4c
- 32 *Conus quadratus* (Röding, 1798)  
[syn. *C. jickelii* Weinkauff, 1873; *C. salzmanni* G. Raybaudi Massilia, 1997]
- 33 *Conus quercinus* Lightfoot, 1786  
[syn. *C. akabensis* Sowerby, 1887] SEA: 719
- 34 *Conus rattus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792  
RSS: pl. 31 fig. 9,9a-d; SEA: 720
- 35 *Conus sanguinolentus* Quoy & Gaimard, 1834  
RSS: pl. 29 fig. 6,6a-c
- 36 *Conus sponsalis* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792  
RSS: pl. 29 fig. 3b
- 37 *Conus striatellus* Link, 1807  
RSS: pl. 30 fig. 7,7a-b; SEA: 723
- 38 *Conus striatus* Linnaeus, 1758  
RSS: pl. 31 fig. 1,1a-c; SEA: 724
- 39 *Conus taeniatus* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792  
RSS: pl. 28 fig. 1,1a-b; SEA: 725
- 40 *Conus terebra thomasi* Sowerby III, 1881  
RSS: pl. 29 fig. 4; SEA: 726
- 41 *Conus tessulatus* Born, 1778  
RSS: pl. 29 fig. 8,8a; SEA: 727
- 42 *Conus textile dahlakensis* Da Motta, 1982  
[S. Red Sea only]
- 43 *Conus textile neovicarius* Da Motta, 1982  
RSS: pl. 32 fig. 5,5a,5d
- 44 *Conus vexillum sumatrensis* Hwass in Bruguière, 1792  
RSS: pl. 30 fig. 3,3a-d; SEA: 729
- 45 *Conus virgo* Linnaeus, 1758  
RSS: pl. 29 fig. 1,1a-b; SEA: 730
- 46 *Conus wilsi* Delsaerdt, 1998

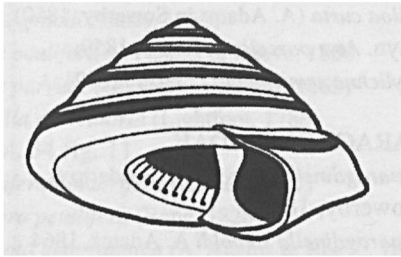
## TURRIDAE

- 1 *Brachytoma tuberosa* (E.A. Smith, 1875)
- 2 *Carinapex minutissima* (Garrett, 1873)
- 3 *Carinodrillia quadrilirata* (E.A. Smith, 1882)  
RSS: pl. 33 fig. 14
- 4 *Citharomangelia galigensis* (Melville, 1899)
- 5 *Clathurella dichroma* (Sturany, 1903)
- 6 *Clathurella tinctoria* (Reeve, 1846) \*
- 7 *Clavus acuminata* (Mighels, 1848) \*

- 8 *Clavus canicularis* (Röding, 1798) \*
- 9 *Clavus siebenrocki* (Sturany, 1903)
- 10 *Clavus vidua* (Reeve, 1845)
- 11 *Daphnella cyclophora* (Deshayes, 1863)
- 12 *Daphnella interrupta* Pease, 1860  
[syn. *Daphnella pilsbryi* Kuroda, 1947]
- 13 *Daphnella reeveana* (Deshayes, 1863)
- 14 *Daphnella rissoides* (Reeve, 1843)
- 15 *Daphnella thia* Melvill & Standen, 1903  
SEA: 738
- 16 *Drillia inchoata* (Sturany, 1903)
- 17 *Drillia potti* (Sturany, 1903)
- 18 *Eucithara bisacchii* (Hornung & Mermod, 1928)
- 19 *Eucithara capillata* (Hervier, 1897)
- 20 *Eucithara coronata* (Hinds, 1843)  
[syn. *Mangilia capillacea* Reeve, 1846]
- 21 *Eucithara stromboides* (Reeve, 1846)
- 22 *Eirema acricula* Hedley, 1922
- 23 *Etrempa streptonata* (Pilsbry, 1904) \*
- 24 *Eucyclostoma ticaonica* (Reeve, 1843)
- 25 *Gemmula monilifera* (Pease, 1861)  
[syn. *Gemmula amabilis* (Weinkauff, 1875)]  
RSS: pl. 33 fig. 15
- 26 *Inquisitor flavidulus* (Lamarck, 1822) \*
- 27 *Inquisitor sinensis* (Hinds, 1843) \*  
SEA: 742
- 28 *Kermia bifasciata* (Pease, 1860)
- 29 *Kermia daedala* (Garrett, 1873)
- 30 *Lienardia malleti* (Récluz, 1852)  
[syn.: *Lienardia rubicunda* (Gould, 1860)]
- 31 *Lienardia mighelsi* (Iredale & Tomlin, 1917) \*
- 32 *Lienardia rubida* (Hinds, 1844) \*
- 33 *Lophiotoma acuta* (Perry, 1811)  
RSS: pl. 33 fig. 18b; SEA: 753
- 34 *Lophiotoma brevicaudata* (Reeve, 1843)  
RSS: pl. 33 fig. 16, 19
- 35 *Lophiotoma cingulifera* (Lamarck, 1822)  
RSS: pl. 33 fig. 17a
- 36 *Lophiotoma erythraea* (Weinkauff, 1875)  
RSS: pl. 33 fig. 17
- 37 *Lophiotoma indica* (Röding, 1798)  
SEA: 754
- 38 *Mangilia epicharis* Sturany, 1903
- 39 *Mangilia mica* (Philippi, 1849) \*
- 40 *Mangilia pertabulata* Sturany, 1903
- 41 *Microdaphne trichodes* (Dall, 1919)
- 42 *Mitromorpha* cf. *metula* (Hinds, 1843)
- 43 *Mitromorpha sublachryma* (Hervier, 1899)
- 44 *Paradrillia nannodes* (Sturany, 1900)
- 45 *Pseudoraphitoma* cf. *castellata* (E.A. Smith, 1888)
- 46 *Pseudoraphitoma ichthys* (Melvill, 1910)
- 47 *Pseudoraphitoma iodolabiata* (Hornung & Mermod, 1928)
- 48 *Splendrillia splendens* (Melvill, 1898)
- 49 *Tomopleura reevii* (C.B. Adams, 1850)  
[syn. *Tomopleura violacea* (Hinds, 1843)]
- 50 *Tritonoturris cumingii* (Powys, 1835)  
RSS: pl. 22 fig. 4,4a
- 51 *Turricula catena* (Reeve, 1843)  
SEA: 751
- 52 *Turris amicta* (E.A. Smith, 1877) \*
- 53 *Turris beblammena* (Sturany, 1903)
- 54 *Turris garnonsii* Reeve, 1845  
RSS: pl. 33 fig. 18,18a
- 55 *Tyloitiella* aff. *pica* (Reeve, 1843)
- TEREBRIDAE
- 1 *Duplicaria duplicata* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
SEA: 758
- 2 *Hastula albula* (Menke, 1843)  
RSS: pl. 33 fig. 10
- 3 *Hastula hectica* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 33 fig. 5; SEA: 761
- 4 *Hastula solida* (Deshayes, 1857)
- 5 *Hastula strigilata* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 33 fig. 9
- 6 *Terebra affinis* Gray, 1834  
RSS: pl. 33 fig. 13
- 7 *Terebra amanda* Hinds, 1844  
RSS: pl. 33 fig. 7
- 8 *Terebra amoena* Deshayes, 1859 \*
- 9 *Terebra areolata* (Link, 1807)
- 10 *Terebra argus* Hinds, 1844
- 11 *Terebra babylonia* Lamarck, 1822  
RSS: pl. 33 fig. 6; SEA: 764
- 12 *Terebra boucheti* Bratcher, 1981
- 13 *Terebra castigata* Cooke, 1885
- 14 *Terebra cerithina* Lamarck, 1822  
RSS: pl. 4 fig. 7
- 15 *Terebra cingulifera* Lamarck, 1822
- 16 *Terebra columellaris* Hinds, 1844
- 17 *Terebra consobrina* Deshayes, 1859  
RSS: pl. 33 fig. 2
- 18 *Terebra crenulata* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 33 fig. 4
- 19 *Terebra dimidiata* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 33 fig. 3
- 20 *Terebra eximia* Deshayes, 1859
- 21 *Terebra fenestrata* Hinds, 1844
- 22 *Terebra flavofasciata* Pilsbry, 1921
- 23 *Terebra insalli* Bratcher & Burch, 1967
- 24 *Terebra kilburni* Burch, 1965  
RSS: pl. 33 fig. 8
- 25 *Terebra laevigata* Gray, 1834
- 26 *Terebra maculata* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 33 fig. 1; SEA: 771
- 27 *Terebra nassoides* Hinds, 1844  
SEA: 772
- 28 *Terebra nebulosa* Sowerby, 1825  
RSS: pl. 33 fig. 11; SEA: 773
- 29 *Terebra parkinsoni* Cernohorsky & Bratcher, 1976
- 30 *Terebra tessellata* Gray, 1834
- 31 *Terebra textilis* Hinds, 1844
- 32 *Terebra trismacaria* Melvill, 1917
- 33 *Terebra undulata* Gray, 1834
- 34 *Terebra quoygaimardi* Cernohorsky & Bratcher, 1976

**HETEROBRANCHIA****MATHILDIDAE**

- 1 *Mathilda carystia* Melvill & Standen, 1903  
SEA: 794
- 2 *Mathilda sinensis* P. Fischer, 1867 \*

**ARCHITECTONICIDAE**

- 1 *Architectonica laevigata* (Lamarck, 1816)  
SEA: 778
- 2 *Architectonica perspectiva* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 5 fig. 6,6a; SEA: 779
- 3 *Architectonica picta* (Philippi, 1849)
- 4 *Architectonica trochlearis* (Hinds, 1844)
- 5 *Heliacus areola areola* (Gmelin, 1791)  
RSS: pl. 5 fig. 5,5a
- 6 *Heliacus implexus* (Mighels, 1845)  
SEA: 788
- 7 *Heliacus variegatus* (Gmelin, 1791)  
[syn. *Torinia rosae* Selli, 1973]  
RSS: pl. 5 fig. 4,4a; SEA: 784
- 8 *Pseudotorinia gemmulata* (Thiele, 1925)
- 9 *Pseudotorinia yaroni* Bieler, 1993
- 10 *Psilaxis oxytropis* (A. Adams, 1855)
- 11 *Psilaxis radiatus* (Röding, 1798)  
SEA: 791

**CIMIDAE**

- 1 *Murchisonella columna* (Hedley, 1907)

**PYRAMIDELLIDAE & EBALIDAE**

[endemics not indicated]

- 1 *Brachystomia lorioli* (Hornung & Mermod, 1924)
- 2 *Chrysallida comacum* (Melvill, 1910)
- 3 *Chrysallida craticulata* (Issel, 1869)
- 4 *Chrysallida decorata* (Philippi, 1849)
- 5 *Chrysallida epentromidea* (Melvill, 1899)
- 6 *Chrysallida fischeri* (Hornung & Mermod, 1924)
- 7 *Chrysallida maiae* (Hornung & Mermod, 1924)
- 8 *Chrysallida ventricosa* (Hornung & Mermod, 1924)
- 9 *Cingulina bellardii* (Hornung & Mermod, 1924)
- 10 *Cingulina isseli* (Tryon, 1886)  
[syn. *Eulimella cingulata* Issel, 1869, non *Turbonilla cingulata* Dunker, 1860]
- 11 *Herviera gliiriella* (Melvill & Standen, 1896)
- 12 *Ividella favrei* (Hornung & Mermod, 1925)
- 13 *Kleinella amoena* (A. Adams, 1853)
- 14 *Marginodostomia charpentieri* (Hornung & Mermod, 1924)
- 15 *Miralda nodulosa* (Hornung & Mermod, 1924)
- 16 *Odostomia broti* (Hornung & Mermod, 1924)
- 17 *Odostomia doliaris* (Philippi, 1849)
- 18 *Odostomia gestroi* (Hornung & Mermod, 1924)

- 19 *Odostomia juliae* (Hornung & Mermod, 1924)
- 20 *Odostomia lorioli* (Hornung & Mermod, 1924)
- 21 *Odostomia picteti* (Hornung & Mermod, 1924)
- 22 *Oscilla appeluisi* (Hornung & Mermod, 1925)
- 23 *Otopleura* cf. *auriscati* (Holten, 1802)  
RSS: pl. 34 fig. 4
- 24 *Otopleura mitralis* (A. Adams in Sowerby, 1854)  
RSS: pl. 34 fig. 3; SEA: 80
- 25 *Pyramidella acus* Gmelin, 1791  
SEA: 810
- 26 *Pyramidella halaibensis* Sturany, 1903  
RSS: pl. 34 fig. 2
- 27 *Pyramidella maculosa* (Lamarck, 1822)  
SEA: 811
- 28 *Pyramidella pulchella* (A. Adams in Sowerby, 1854) \*
- 29 *Pyramidella sulcata* (A. Adams in Sowerby, 1854)  
RSS: pl. 34 fig. 1b
- 30 *Pyramidella terebellum* (Müller, 1774)
- 31 *Pyramidella teres* (A. Adams in Sowerby, 1854)
- 32 *Pyramidella tessellata* (A. Adams in Sowerby, 1854)
- 33 *Symnola arabica* (Issel, 1869)
- 34 *Symnola cinctella* A. Adams, 1860
- 35 *Symnola massauensis* (Hornung & Mermod, 1924)
- 36 *Symnola subulina* A. Adams, 1863
- 37 *Tiberia balteata* (A. Adams in Sowerby, 1854) \*
- 38 *Tiberia fasciata* (Jickeli, 1882)
- 39 *Tiberia pusilla* (A. Adams in Sowerby, 1854) \*
- 40 *Tropaeas brunneomaculata* (Melvill & Standen, 1897) \* SEA: 813
- 41 *Turbonilla cossmanni* (Hornung & Mermod, 1924)
- 42 *Turbonilla crystallina* Issel, 1869
- 43 *Turbonilla fusca* (A. Adams, 1855)
- 44 *Turbonilla nitidissima* Issel, 1869
- 45 *Turbonilla solidula* Issel, 1869
- 46 *Turbonilla tenuicosta* Issel, 1869
- 47 *Turbonilla venusta* Issel, 1869

**AMATHINIDAE**

- 1 *Amathina tricarinata* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
SEA: 817
- 2 *Leucotina casta* (A. Adams, 1853)

**CEPHALASPIDEA****ACTEONIDAE**

- 1 *Acteon flammeus* (Gmelin, 1791) \*
- 2 *Pupa affinis* (A. Adams, 1855)  
SEA: 822
- 3 *Pupa* cf. *solidula* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 34 fig. 6
- 4 *Pupa sulcata* (Gmelin, 1791) \*
- 5 *Pupa tessellata* (Reeve, 1842)  
RSS: pl. 34 fig. 7

**HYDATINIDAE**

- 1 *Hydatina amplustre* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- 2 *Hydatina physis* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 35 fig. 1; SEA: 830
- 3 *Hydatina zonata* (Lightfoot, 1786)  
SEA: 831

## RINGICULIDAE

- 1 *Ringicula acuta* Philippi, 1849  
[syn. *Ringicula savignyi* Morlet, 1878]

## DIAPHANIDAE

- 1 *Colpodaspis thompsoni* Brown, 1979

## CYLICHNIDAE

- 1 *Acteocina fusiformis* (A. Adams, 1850)  
[syn.: ? *Tornatina olivaeformis* Issel, 1869]  
2 *Acteocina inconspicua* (H. Adams, 1872)  
[syn. *Retusa omanensis* Melvill & Standen, 1903]  
SEA: 840  
3 *Acteocina involuta* (G. & H. Nevill, 1871)  
4 *Acteocina simplex* (A. Adams, 1850)  
5 *Cylichna mongii* (Audouin, 1826)  
6 *Cylichna villersii* (Audouin, 1826)  
7 *Roxania lithensis* (Sturany, 1903)  
[deep water]  
8 *Utriculastra mucronata* (Philippi, 1849)  
[syn. *Tornatina persiana* E.A. Smith, 1872] SEA: 842

## RETUSIDAE

- 1 *Retusa desgenettii* (Audouin, 1826)  
2 *Retusa fourierii* (Audouin, 1826)  
SEA: 836  
3 *Retusa tarutana* Smythe, 1979  
SEA: 835  
4 *Ventomnestia girardi* (Audouin, 1826)  
[syn. *Bulla bizona* A. Adams, 1850]

## PHILINIDAE

- 1 *Philine vaillanti* Issel, 1869

## AGLAJIDAE

- 1 *Aglaja phaeroreticulata* Yonow, 1990  
2 *Chelidonura flavolobata* Heller & Thompson, 1983  
RSS: pl. 35 fig. 2  
3 *Chelidonura livida* Yonow, 1994  
D: 134  
4 *Chelidonura sandrana* Rudman, 1973  
D: 136  
5 *Philinopsis cyanea* (Martens, 1879)  
D: 137  
6 *Philinopsis* cf. *pilsbryi* (Eliot, 1904)

## GASTROPTERIDAE

- 1 *Sagaminopteron* cf. *ornatum* Tokiota & Baba, 1964  
2 *Sagaminopteron* cf. *psychedelicum* Carlson & Hoff, 1974  
3 *Siphopteron* cf. *brunneomarginatum* Carlson & Hoff, 1974

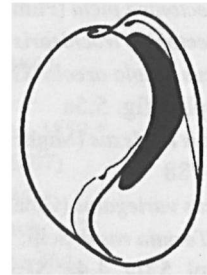
## HAMINOEIDAE

- 1 *Atys cylindricus* (Helbling, 1779)  
RSS: pl. 34 fig. 9; SEA: 825  
2 *Atys ehrenbergi* Issel, 1869  
RSS: pl. 34 fig. 10  
3 *Atys naucum* (Linnaeus, 1758)

- 4 *Diniatys dentiferus* (A. Adams in Sowerby, 1850)  
5 *Haminoea cyanocaudata* Heller & Thompson, 1983  
6 *Haminoea cyanomarginata* Heller & Thompson, 1983  
7 *Haminoea pemphis* (Philippi, 1847)  
8 *Liloe curta* (A. Adams in Sowerby, 1850)  
[syn. *Atys porcellana* Gould, 1859;  
*Cylichna semisulcata* Dunker, 1882]

## SMARAGDINELLIDAE

- 1 *Smaragdinella calyculata* (Broderip & Sowerby, 1829)  
2 *Smaragdinella sieboldi* A. Adams, 1864  
[syn.: ? *Lophocercus sieboldi* Krohn, 1847]  
3 *Phanerophthalmus albocollaris* Heller & Thompson, 1983  
4 *Phanerophthalmus olivaceus* (Ehrenberg, 1828)  
[syn. *Bulla smaragdina* Ruppel & Leuckart, 1830]



## BULLIDAE

- 1 *Bulla ampulla* Linnaeus, 1758  
RSS: pl. 34 fig. 8; SEA: 823

## SACOGLOSSA

## OXYNOIDAE

- 1 *Oxynoe viridis* (Pease, 1861)

## JULIIDAE

- 1 *Berthelinia* sp.  
2 *Julia exquisita* Gould, 1862  
[syn. *Prasina borbonica* Deshayes, 1863]

## STYLIGERIDAE

- 1 *Styliger ornata* Ehrenberg, 1828

## PLAKOBRANCHIDAE

- 1 *Plakobranchus ocellatus* Van Hasselt, 1824  
D: 70

## ELYSIIDAE

- 1 *Elysia grandifolia* Kelaart, 1859  
2 *Elysia ornata* (Swainson, 1840)  
3 *Elysia tomentosa* Jensen, 1997  
4 *Elysia trilobata* Heller & Thompson, 1983  
5 *Elysiella pusilla* Bergh, 1872  
6 *Thuridilla decorata* (Heller & Thompson, 1983)  
RSS: pl. 36 fig. 1

## CALIPHYLLIDAE

- 1 *Cyerce elegans* Bergh in Semper, 1871  
D: 161  
2 *Polybranchia orientalis* (Kelaart, 1858)



**ANASPIDEA****APLYSIIDAE**

- 1 *Aplysia cornigera* Sowerby, 1869
- 2 *Aplysia dactylomela* Rang, 1828
- 3 *Aplysia fasciata* (Poiret, 1789)  
[syn. *A. gracilis* Eales, 1960]
- 4 *Aplysia oculifera* A. Adams & Reeve, 1850
- 5 *Aplysia parvula* (Guilding in Mörch, 1863)
- 6 *Dolabella auricularia* (Lightfoot, 1786)  
RSS: pl. 34 fig. 11
- 7 *Dolabrifera dolabrifera* (Cuvier, 1817)
- 8 *Petalifera petalifera* (Rang, 1828)
- 9 *Syphonota geographica* (A. Adams & Reeve, 1850)

**NOTARCHIDAE**

- 1 *Bursatella leachi savignyana* Audouin, 1826
- 2 *Notarchus indicus* Schweigger, 1820  
D: 147
- 3 *Stylocheilus longicauda* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1834)
- 4 *Stylocheilus striatus* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)  
[syn. *Aclesia erythraea* Bergh, 1908]  
RSS: pl. 35 fig. 4

**NOTASPIDEA****PLEUROBRANCHIDAE**

- 1 *Berthella stellata* (Risso, 1826)  
[syn. *Berthella stellata albocrossata* Heller & Thompson, 1983]
- 2 *Berthellina citrina* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1828)  
RSS: pl. 35 fig. 6
- 3 *Berthellina oblonga* (Audouin, 1826)
- 4 *Berthellina saidensis* (O'Donoghue, 1929)
- 5 *Euslenops amboinei* Vayssièrè, 1900
- 6 *Pleurobranchus forskalii* Rüppell & Leuckart, 1828
- 7 *Pleurobranchus grandis* Pease, 1868  
D: 150, 151
- 8 *Pleurobranchus peronii* Cuvier, 1804

**THECOSOMATA****LIMACINIDAE**

- 1 *Limacina bulimoides* (Orbigny, 1836)  
SEA: 848
- 2 *Limacina inflata* (Orbigny, 1836)
- 3 *Limacina trochiformis* (Orbigny, 1836)

**CAVOLINIIDAE**

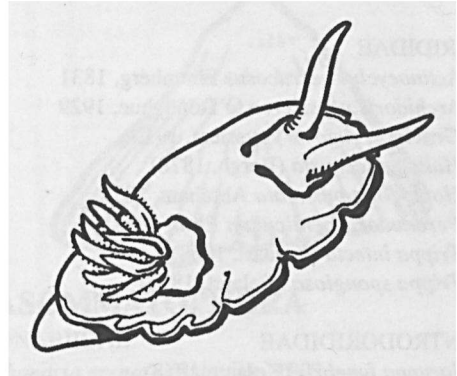
- 1 *Cavolinia inflexa* (Engel & Van Eeken, 1962)
- 2 *Cavolinia tridentata* Forsskål in Niebuhr, 1775
- 3 *Cavolinia uncinata pulsatapusilla*  
Van der Spoel, 1971
- 4 *Clio pyramidata* Linnaeus, 1758
- 5 *Creseis acicula* (Rang, 1828)  
SEA: 846
- 6 *Creseis virgula* (Rang, 1828)
- 7 *Diacavolinia flexipes* Van der Spoel, 1993  
SEA: 844
- 8 *Diacria quadridentata erythra* Van der Spoel, 1971
- 9 *Styliola subula* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1827)

**DESMOPTERIDAE**

- 1 *Desmopterus papilio* Chun, 1889

**GYMNOSOMATA****PNEUMODERMATIDAE**

- 1 *Pneumoderma peronii* (Lamarck, 1819)

**NUDIBRANCHIA****GONIODORIDIDAE**

- 1 *Goniodoris castanea* Alder & Hancock, 1845
- 2 *Goniodoris joubini* (Risbec, 1928)
- 3 *Trapania toddi* Rudman, 1987

**POLYCERIDAE**

- 1 *Nembrotha megalocera* Yonow, 1990  
D: 180
- 2 *Nembrotha lineolata* Bergh, 1905
- 3 *Plocamopherus ocellatus* Rüppell & Leuckart, 1828
- 4 *Tambja affinis* (Eliot, 1904)  
RSS: pl. 37 fig. 5
- 5 *Tambja limaciformis* (Eliot, 1908)
- 6 *Thecacera pacifica* (Bergh, 1883)

**GYMNODORIDIDAE**

- 1 *Analogium striatum* (Eliot, 1908)  
D: 195
- 2 *Gymnodoris ceylonica* (Kelaart, 1858)  
D: 195
- 3 *Gymnodoris citrina* (Bergh, 1875)
- 4 *Gymnodoris concinna* (Abraham, 1876)
- 5 *Gymnodoris impudica* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1830)
- 6 *Gymnodoris inornata* (Bergh, 1880)
- 7 *Gymnodoris cf. nigricolor* Baba, 1960

**AEGIRETIDAE**

- 1 *Aegirus citrinus* Pruvot-Fol, 1930

**HEXABRANCHIDAE**

- 1 *Hexabranchnus sanguineus* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1830) D: 198 second fig.
- 2 *Hexabranchnus* sp.  
D: 197, 198 lower two figs.

**HALGERDIDAE**

- 1 *Artachaea clavata* Eliot, 1908
- 2 *Artachaea verrucosa* Eliot, 1908
- 3 *Asteronotus cespitosus* (Van Hasselt, 1824)  
D: 259 upper fig.
- 4 *Halgerda willeyi* Eliot, 1904  
D: 257 lower two figs.

## DISCODORIDIDAE

- 1 *Discodoris amboinensis* Bergh, 1890
- 2 *Discodoris erythraeensis* Vayssière, 1912
- 3 *Discodoris fragilis* (Alder & Hancock, 1864)
- 4 *Discodoris granulata* (Ehrenberg, 1831)
- 5 *Sebadoris nubilosa* (Pease, 1871)  
[syn. *Sebadoris crosslandi* (Eliot, 1903)]

## DORIDIDAE

- 1 *Actinocyclus verrucosus* Ehrenberg, 1831
- 2 *Archidoris vayssièrea* O'Donoghue, 1929
- 3 *Gravieria rugosa* Vayssière, 1912
- 4 *Hallaxa decorata* (Bergh, 1878)
- 5 *Hoplodoris pustulata* Abraham, 1877
- 6 *Peronodoris denticulata* Eliot, 1908
- 7 *Trippa intacta* (Kelaart, 1858)
- 8 *Trippa spongiosa* (Kelaart, 1858)

## KENTRODORIDIDAE

- 1 *Jorunna funebris* (Kelaart, 1858)  
RSS: pl. 37 fig. 4
- 2 *Jorunna pantherina* (Angas, 1864)
- 3 *Kentrodoris labialis* Eliot, 1908

## PLATYDORIDIDAE

- 1 *Platydoris cruenta* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)
- 2 *Platydoris incerta* Eliot, 1908
- 3 *Platydoris scabra* (Cuvier, 1804)  
D: 252 middle fig.

## CHROMODORIDIDAE

- 1 *Cadlinella* sp. D: 216 lower fig.
- 2 *Ceratosoma tenue* Abraham, 1876
- 3 *Chromodoris africana* Eliot, 1904  
D: 200 middle & lower fig.
- 4 *Chromodoris annulata* Eliot, 1904  
RSS: pl. 37 fig. 2
- 5 *Chromodoris aspersa* (Gould, 1852)
- 6 *Chromodoris* cf. *decora* (Pease, 1860)
- 7 *Chromodoris fidelis* (Kelaart, 1858)  
RSS: pl. 37 fig. 1
- 8 *Chromodoris geminus* (Rudman, 1987)  
D: 200
- 9 *Chromodoris obsoleta* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1830)
- 10 *Chromodoris quadricolor* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1830)
- 11 *Chromodoris tennentana* (Kelaart, 1858)
- 12 *Chromodoris tinctoria* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1830)
- 13 *Chromodoris verrieri* (Crosse, 1875)
- 14 *Durvilledoris lemniscata* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)
- 15 *Glossodoris atromarginata* (Cuvier, 1804)
- 16 *Glossodoris charlottae* Schrödl, 1999  
D: 215 upper fig.
- 17 *Glossodoris cincta* (Bergh, 1888)  
D: 226 second fig.
- 18 *Glossodoris hikuerensis* (Pruvot-Fol, 1954)
- 19 *Glossodoris pallida* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1830)
- 20 *Glossodoris plumbea* (Pagenstecher, 1877)
- 21 *Glossodoris rufomarginata* Bergh, 1890
- 22 *Hypselodoris infucata* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1830)
- 23 *Hypselodoris maculosa* (Pease, 1871)
- 24 *Hypselodoris maridadilus* Rudman, 1977  
RSS: pl. 37 fig. 3
- 25 *Mexichromis* cf. *mariei* (Crosse, 1872)
- 26 *Miamira magnifica* Eliot, 1910  
D: 244 middle fig.

- 27 *Miamira sinuata* Van Hasselt, 1824
- 28 *Noumea alboannulata* Rudman, 1986
- 29 *Noumea purpurea* Baba, 1949
- 30 *Noumea sudanica* Rudman, 1985
- 31 *Orodoris miamirana* Bergh, 1875
- 32 *Risbecia ghardaqana* (Gohar & Abou-Ela, 1957)
- 33 *Risbecia pulchella* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1830)  
D: 221
- 34 *Thorunna africana* Rudman, 1984

## DENDRODORIDIDAE

- 1 *Dendrodoris cuprea* (Ehrenberg, 1831)
- 2 *Dendrodoris fumata* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1830)
- 3 *Dendrodoris jousseumei* (Vayssière, 1912)
- 4 *Dendrodoris leptopus* Ehrenberg, 1831
- 5 *Dendrodoris lugubris* Ehrenberg, 1831
- 6 *Dendrodoris nigra* (Stimpson, 1855)  
D: 272 lower fig.
- 7 *Dendrodoris nigropunctata* (Vayssière, 1912)
- 8 *Dendrodoris punctata* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1830)
- 9 *Dendrodoris tigrina* (Audouin, 1826)
- 10 *Dendrodoris tuberculosa* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1832)  
D: 273 lower right fig.

## PHYLLIDIIDAE

- 1 *Fryeria rueppellii* Bergh, 1869  
D: 271 middle fig.
- 2 *Phyllidia elegans* Bergh, 1869  
[syn. *Phyllidia multifaria* Yonow, 1986]
- 3 *Phyllidia undula* Yonow, 1986  
D: 260, 261
- 4 *Phyllidia varicosa* Lamarck, 1801  
[syn. *Phyllidia arabica* Ehrenberg, 1831]
- 5 *Phyllidiella pustulosa* (Cuvier, 1804)  
[syn. *Phyllidia melanocera* Yonow, 1988]
- 6 *Phyllidiella sudanensis* (Heller & Thompson, 1983)
- 7 *Phyllidiopsis cardinalis* Bergh, 1873
- 8 *Phyllidiopsis dautzenbergi* (Vayssière, 1912)  
RSS: pl. 37 fig. 6
- 9 *Phyllidiopsis sinaiensis* (Yonow, 1988)
- 10 *Phyllidiopsis monacha* (Yonow, 1986)

## TRITONIIDAE

- 1 *Marionia glama* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1828)
- 2 *Marioniopsis cyanobranchiata* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1828)
- 3 *Marioniopsis fulvicola* Avila et al., 1999
- 4 *Marioniopsis levis* (Eliot, 1904)
- 5 *Marioniopsis rubra* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1828)  
D: 282 lower fig.
- 6 *Marioniopsis viridescens* (Eliot, 1904)  
D: 280 lower fig.
- 7 *Tritoniopsis elegans* (Audouin, 1826)
- 8 *Tritoniopsis gravieri* (Vayssière, 1912)

## BORNELLIDAE

- 1 *Bornella stellifer* (A. Adams & Reeve in A. Adams in Belcher, 1848)
- 2 *Bornellopsis kabretiana* O'Donoghue, 1929

## DOTIDAE

- 1 *Doto orcha* Yonow, 2000  
D: 289 lower fig.

SCYLLAEIDAE

- 1 *Crosslandia viridis* Eliot, 1902
- 2 *Scyllaea pelagica* Linnaeus, 1758

TETHYDIDAE

- 1 *Melibe bucephala* Bergh, 1902  
D: 287
- 2 *Melibe rangii* Bergh, 1902

LOMANOTIDAE

- 1 *Lomanotus vermiformis* Eliot, 1904

ARMINIDAE

- 1 *Armina semperi* (Bergh, 1860)
- 2 *Dermatobranchus glabrus* (Eliot, 1908)
- 3 *Dermatobranchus gonatophorus* Van Hasselt, 1824  
D: 295, middle fig.
- 4 *Dermatobranchus ornatus* (Bergh, 1874)  
D: 294 top left fig.
- 5 *Dermatobranchus striatus* Van Hasselt, 1824

FLABELLINIDAE

- 1 *Flabellina bicolor* (Kelaart, 1858)  
RSS: pl. 36 fig. 5
- 2 *Flabellina rubrolineata* (O'Donoghue, 1929)

FACELINIDAE

- 1 *Facelina rhodopos* Yonow, 2000  
D: 289, lower fig.

AEOLIDIIDAE

- 1 *Aeolidiella indica* Bergh, 1888
- 2 *Baeolidia fusiformis* Baba, 1949
- 3 *Baeolidia moebii* Bergh, 1888
- 4 *Limenandra* cf. *nodosa* Haefelfinger & Stamm, 1959
- 5 *Spurilla australis* Rudman, 1982
- 6 *Spurilla major* (Eliot, 1903)

GLAUCIDAE

- 1 *Favorinus japonicus* Baba, 1949
- 2 *Glaucilla marginata* Bergh, 1868
- 3 *Phyllodesmium fastuosum* Ehrenberg, 1831
- 4 *Phyllodesmium hyalinum* Ehrenberg, 1831  
[syn. *Favorinus horridus brevitentaculus* Engel & Van Eeken, 1962; *Phyllodesmium xeniae* Gohar & Aboul-Ela, 1957]
- 5 *Phyllodesmium magnum* Rudman, 1991  
D: 313
- 6 *Pteraeolidia ianthina* (Angas, 1864)

EMBLETONIIDAE

- 1 *Embletonia gracile* Risbec, 1928

TERGIPEDIDAE

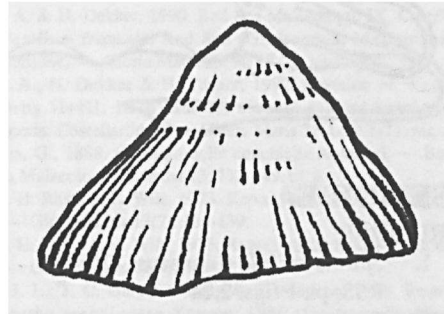
- 1 *Catriona susa* Marcus & Marcus, 1960
- 2 *Phestilla lugubris* (Bergh, 1870)
- 3 *Phestilla melanobranchia* Bergh, 1874  
RSS: pl. 36 fig. 6

PULMONATA

SYSTELLOMMATOPHORA

ONCHIDIIDAE

- 1 *Onchidium verruculatum* Cuvier, 1830  
[syn.: *Onchidium savignyi* Récluz, 1869]



BASOMMATOPHORA

SIPHONARIIDAE

- 1 *Siphonaria crenata* Blainville, 1827  
[syn. *S. savignyi* Krauss, 1848;  
*S. kurracheensis* Reeve, 1856]  
RSS: pl. 34 figs. 12,13; SEA: 863
- 2 *Siphonaria* cf. *parcicostata* Deshayes, 1863

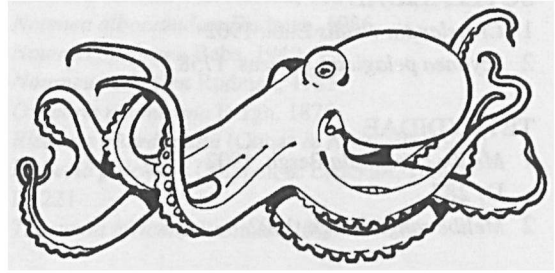
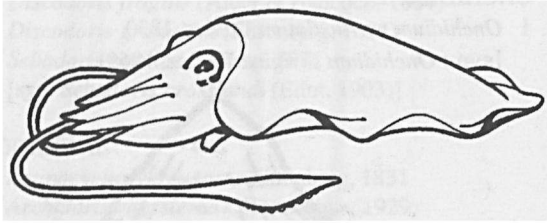


EUPULMONATA

ELLOBIIDAE

- 1 *Allochroa layardi* (H. & A. Adams, 1855)  
SEA: 849
- 2 *Cassidula labrella* (Deshayes, 1830)  
SEA: 850
- 3 *Cassidula nucleus* (Gmelin, 1791)  
SEA: 851
- 4 *Laemodonta monilifera* (H. & A. Adams, 1854)  
SEA: 854
- 5 *Laemodonta rapax* (Dohrn, 1860)  
SEA: 855
- 6 *Melampus ehrenbergianus* Morelet, 1872
- 7 *Melampus lividus* (Deshayes, 1830)
- 8 *Melampus massauensis* Pfeiffer, 1858
- 9 *Melampus striatus* (Pease, 1861)
- 10 *Melampus wilkei* Dohrn, 1860 \*
- 11 *Pedipes granum* (Morelet, 1872)
- 12 *Pedipes oblongus* (Jickeli, 1874)

## CEPHALOPODA



### SEPIOIDEA

#### SPIRULIDAE

1. *Spirula spirula* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
RSS: pl. 1 figs. 2,2a

#### SEPIIDAE

1. *Sepia arabica* Massy, 1916
2. *Sepia australis* Quoy & Gaimard, 1832
3. *Sepia dollfusi* Adam, 1941
4. *Sepia elongata* Férussac & Orbigny, 1835
5. *Sepia gibba* Ehrenberg, 1831
6. *Sepia pharaonis* Ehrenberg, 1831  
RSS: pl. 1 fig. 1; SEA: 891
7. *Sepia prashadi* Winckworth, 1936
8. *Sepia savignyi* Blainville, 1827
9. *Sepia trygonina* (Rochebrune, 1884)
10. *Sepiella inermis* (Férussac & Orbigny, 1835)

#### SEPIOLIDAE

1. *Sepiola steenstrupiana* Levy, 1912

### TEUTHOIDEA

#### LOLIGINIDAE

1. *Doryteuthis arabica* (Ehrenberg, 1831)
2. *Loligo duvauceli* Férussac & Orbigny, 1835
3. *Loligo edulis* Hoyle, 1885
4. *Lolliguncula abulati* Adam, 1955
5. *Sepioteuthis lessoniana* Lesson, 1830
6. *Sepioteuthis loligiformis* (Rüppell & Leuckart, 1828)

#### ENOPLOTEUTHIDAE

1. *Abralia steindachneri* Weindl, 1912
2. *Enigmoteuthis dubia* (Adam, 1960)
3. *Thelidoteuthis alessandrini* (Verany, 1851)

#### OMMASTREPHIDAE

1. *Ilex illecebrosus coindeti* (Verany, 1837)
2. *Symplectoteuthis oualaniensis* (Lesson, 1830)

### OCTOPODA

#### OCTOPODIDAE

1. *Eledone moschata* (Lamarck, 1798)
2. *Octopus aegina* Gray, 1849
3. *Octopus cyaneus* Gray, 1849
4. *Octopus horridus* Orbigny, 1826
5. *Octopus macropus* Risso, 1826
6. *Octopus nanus* Adam, 1973
7. *Octopus robsoni* Adam, 1941
8. *Octopus vulgaris* Lamarck, 1798

#### TREMOCTOPODIDAE

1. *Tremoctopus violaceus* Delle Chiaje, 1830

#### ARGONAUTIDAE

1. *Argonauta argo* Linnaeus, 1758  
SEA: 893

## References / Literatuur

- Adam, W., 1941. Notes sur les céphalopodes. XVI. Sur une nouvelle espèce de céphalopode (*Octopus robsoni* sp. nov.) de la Mer Rouge. — Bulletin du Musée royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique 17(52):1-5.
- Adam, W., 1941. Notes sur les céphalopodes. XX. A propos de *Sepia savignyi* Blainville, 1827. — Bulletin du Musée royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique 17(70): 1-6.
- Adam, W., 1941. Notes sur les céphalopodes. XVIII. Sur les espèces de céphalopodes de la Mer Rouge décrites par C.G. Ehrenberg en 1831 et sur une nouvelle espèce de *Sepia* (*Sepia dollfusi* sp. nov.). — Bulletin du Musée royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique 17(62): 1-14, pls. 1-2.
- Adam, W., 1955. Résultats scientifiques des campagnes de la "Calypso" I. Campagne en Mer Rouge (1951-1952). VI Céphalopodes. — Ann.Inst.Océanogr. 30: 185-194, pl. 50.
- Adam, W., 1959. Les Céphalopodes de la Mer Rouge. Mission Robert Ph. Dollfus en Egypte (1927-1929). — Centre Nat.Rech.Sc.Paris 3(28): 125-193, pls. 1-9.
- Adam, W., 1960. Contributions to the knowledge of the Red Sea No. 16. Cephalopoda from the Gulf of Aqaba. — Bulletin of the Sea Fisheries Research Station, Haifa 26: 1-26, pl. 1.
- Adam, W., 1973. Contributions to the knowledge of the Red Sea No. 47. Cephalopoda from the Red Sea. — Bulletin of the Sea Fisheries Research Station, Haifa 60: 9-47.
- Adams, A., 1870. On some genera and species of gasteropodous Mollusca collected by Mr. M'Andrew in the Gulf of Suez. — Annals and Magazine of Natural History ser. 4, 6: 121-129.
- Adams, H., 1870. Descriptions of a new genus, and of eighteen new species of mollusks. — Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1870: 5-9, pl. 1.
- Adams, H., 1871. Descriptions of twenty-six new species of shells collected by Robert M'Andrew, esq., in the Red Sea. — Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1870: 788-793, pl. 48.
- Adams, H., 1872. Further descriptions of new species of shells collected by Robert M'Andrew, esq., in the Red Sea. — Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1872: 9-12, pl. 3.
- Anonymous, 1982. Biggest *Lambis*? — Hawaiian Shell News 30(11): 8.
- Anonymous, 1983. A new *Homalocantha* from Eilat. — Levantina 42: 494.
- Anonymous, 1983. Recently described species: a new *Strombus* from the south Red Sea. — Levantina 44: 516.
- Anonymous, 1983. (*Strombus* (*Conomurex*) *dehelenensis* Ostini & Rigoletti). — La Conchiglia 15(172-173): 10.
- Anthony, R., 1906. Liste des mollusques acéphales du Golfe de Tadjourah (Mission Ch. Gravier, 1904). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 11: 490-500.
- Appellius, F. L., 1873. Osservazione bibliografiche sui molluschi del Mar Rosso. — Bull.Mal.Italiano 6: 12-24.
- Ayal, Y. & U. N. Safriel, 1981. Species composition, geographical distribution and habitat characteristics of rocky intertidal Cerithiidae (Gastropoda; Prosobranchia) along the Red Sea shores of Sinai. — Argamon 7(5): 53-72.
- Bar, Z., 1987. Conidae from the Sinai region of the Red Sea in collection Bar. — De Kreukel 23(1): 17-19.

- Barash, A. & Z. Danin, 1973. Contributions to the knowledge of Suez Canal migration. The Indo-Pacific species of Mollusca in the Mediterranean and notes on a collection from the Suez Canal. — *Israel Journal of Zoology* 21: 301-374.
- Barash, A. & Z. Danin, 1978. On the occurrence of Donacidae (Bivalvia) in the Red Sea. — *Levantina* 13: 135-138.
- Barash, A., Z. Danin & I. Yaron, 1980. *Bankivia fasciata* (Menke, 1830) in the Gulf of Aqaba. — *Bolletino Malacologico* 16(1-2): 21-22.
- Barash, A. & Z. Danin, 1980. Notes on Aplysiidae from the Red Sea (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Opisthobranchia). — *Levantina* 28: 325-329.
- Barash, A., Z. Danin & I. Yaron, 1984. The genus *Rhinoclavis* (Gastropoda: Cerithiidae) in the Red Sea. — *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova* 85: 95-117.
- Barash, A. & Z. Danin, 1987. Notes on the Antillesespsian migration of Mediterranean species of Mollusca into the Indo-Pacific region. — *Gloria Maris* 26(5-6): 81-100.
- Barash, A. & Z. Zenziper, 1993. Notes on Opisthobranchia from the Red Sea (part 1). — *La Conchiglia* 25(269): 18-23.
- Barash, A. & Z. Zenziper, 1994. Notes on Opisthobranchia from the Red Sea (part 4). — *La Conchiglia* 26(272): 49-55.
- Barash, A. & Z. Zenziper, 1994. Notes on Opisthobranchia from the Red Sea (part 3). — *La Conchiglia* 26(271): 57-61.
- Barash, A. & Z. Zenziper, 1994. Notes on Opisthobranchia from the Red Sea (part 2). — *La Conchiglia* 26(270): 7-9.
- Barletta, G., 1969. Malacofauna del Mar Rosso: I° Hurghada. — *Conchiglie* 5(9-10): 145-154.
- Barletta, G., 1970. Malacofauna del Mar Rosso: II° Eilat (1 parte). — *Conchiglie* 6(1-2): 1-3.
- Barletta, G., 1970. Malacofauna del Mar Rosso: II° Eilat (2 parte). — *Conchiglie* 6(3-4): 17-21.
- Barletta, G., 1970. Malacofauna del Mar Rosso: III° tavole illustrative. — *Conchiglie* 6(5-6): 43-51.
- Barletta, G., 1971. Malacofauna del Mar Rosso: IV° - I cypreidi delle Dahlak settentrionali. — *Conchiglie* 7(11-12): 171-178.
- Barletta, G., 1972. Malacofauna del Mar Rosso: V° - I cypreidi delle Dahlak meridionali. — *Conchiglie* 8(1-2): 8-14.
- Barletta, G. & A. Castelli, 1978. Nota sul ritrovamento di quattro esemplari vivi di *Cypraea macandrewi* Sowerby, 1870 in Mar Rosso (Gastropoda: Cypracidae). — *Conchiglie* 14(11-12): 195-204.
- Bavay, A., 1898. Note sur les mollusques du Canal de Suez. — *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France* 23: 161-165.
- Bavay, A., 1921. Coquilles des sables marins de l'Indo-Pacifique. Genres *Sansonia* Jousseaume, *Pickworthia* Iredale, *Mecolionia* Hedley. — *Journal de Conchyliologie* 66: 155-161, pl. 6.
- Beck, L. A., 1995. *Rubritrochus*, a new genus name for *Gibbula pulcherrima* A. Adams 1855 and *Gibbula declivis* (Forsk. 1775) (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Trochidae). — *Archiv für Molluskenkunde* 124(1-2): 65-85.
- Beesley, P.L., G.J.B. Ross & A. Wells, 1998. Mollusca: the Southern Synthesis. Fauna of Australia. Vol. 5. CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne. i-xvi, 1-563; i-viii, 565-1234.
- Beets, C., 1953. Notes on dredging in the Great Bitter Lake of the Suez Canal. — *Zoologische Mededelingen* 32(10): 97-106.
- Bieler, R., 1993. Architectonicidae of the Indo-Pacific (Mollusca, Gastropoda). — *Abhandlungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Hamburg*, NF, 30: 1-376.
- Biggs, H. E. J., 1965. Mollusca from the Dahlak Archipelago, Red Sea. — *Journal of Conchology* 25(8): 337-341.
- Biggs, H. E. J., 1971. On a proposed new genus of cerithid Mollusca from the Dahlak Islands, Red Sea. — *Journal of Conchology* 27: 221-223.
- Biggs, H. E. J., 1972. Report on the marine Mollusca collected by the British Dahlak Quest Expedition, Red Sea, 1969-1970. — *Journal of Conchology* 27(7): 497-502.
- Bisacchi, J., 1930. Le Nassariidae del Mar Rosso e del Golfo di Aden. — *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova* 55: 43-70.
- Bisacchi, J., 1931. Breve nota intorno alla *Gibbula sismonda* (Issel). — *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova* 55: 165-167.
- Bisacchi, J., 1931. Alcuni *Trochus* del Mar Rosso. — *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova* 55: 176-182.
- Bogi, C. & B. S. Galil, 1999. New findings along the Israeli coast. — *La Conchiglia* 30(292): 29-32, 63.
- Boone, C. E., 1985. Search and seizure, more on the spiny *Murex* from the Red Sea. — *Texas Conchologist* 22(1): 10-12.
- Bouchet, P. & F. Danrigal, 1982. Napoleon's Egyptian campaign (1798-1801) and the Savigny collection of shells. — *The Nautilus* 96(1): 9-24.
- Boyer, F., 1997. Safaga, Mer Rouge. — *Xenophora* 78: 17-24.
- Bozzetti, L., 1991. An interesting discovery in Somalian waters. — *La Conchiglia* 22(261): 42-43.
- Bradley, J. C., 1968. The Hemprich-Ehrenberg Expedition to Egypt and Asia Minor of 1820-1825. — *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift N. F.*, 15(1-3): 107-109.
- Bratcher, T. & R. D. Burch, 1967. A new terebrid species with check list of Terebridae from the Red Sea. — *The Veliger* 10(1): 7-9, pl. 2.
- Bratcher, T. & H. K. Mienis, 1978. On the identity and distribution of *Terebra castigata* Cooke, 1885. — *Argamon* 6(3-4): 21-25.
- Brocchi, G., 1821. Catalogo di una serie di conchiglie raccolte presso la costa Africana del Golfo Arabico dal sig. G. Forni. — *Biblioteca Italiana* 24(October): 73-86.
- Brocchi, G., 1821. Continuazione e fine del catalogo delle conchiglie raccolte dal sig. G. Forni nel seno Arabico. — *Biblioteca Italiana* 24(December): 209-226.
- Buijse, J., 1989. Verzamelreis naar de Rode Zee in 1988. — *Vita Marina: veldwerk* 201-218.
- Buijse, J. A. & H. Dekker, 1990. Red Sea Malacology. IX. *Costellaria wilsi* a new *Vexillum* from the Red Sea (Gastropoda, Muricoidea, Mitridae, Costellariidae). — *Gloria Maris* 29(1): 17-24, bijvoegsel, 2 pp.
- Buijse, J. A., H. Dekker & H. Turner, 1992. Revision of *Vexillum alauda* (Sowerby II+III, 1874) and its closely related species (Mollusca. Gastropoda: Costellariidae). — *Gloria Maris* 31(1-2): 1-17, pls. A-B.
- Caramagna, G., 1888. Catalogo delle conchiglie Assabesi. — *Bolletino della Società Malacologica Italiana* 13: 113-149, pl. 8.
- Celen, F., H. Raats & E. Wils, 1973. Report on the Red Sea Expedition 1971-1972. — *Gloria Maris* 12(7): 135-139.
- Celen, F., H. Raats & E. Wils, 1973. Report on the Red Sea Expedition 1971-1972. — *Gloria Maris* 12(9): 9-14.
- Cervera, J. L., J. C. García-Gómez & C. Megina, 1996. Redescription of *Nembrotha megalocera* Yonow, 1990 (Gastropoda: Nudibranchia: Polyceratiidae) from the Red Sea. — *The Veliger* 39(1): 55-59.
- Christiaens, J., 1981. Schelpenliteratuur over de Rode Zee. — *Gloria Maris* 20(9): 203-208.
- Christiaens, J., 1982. La littérature conchyliologique de la Mer Rouge. — *Arion* 7(7-8): 3-9.
- Christiaens, J., 1987. Red Sea Malacology. IV. Revision of the limpets of the Red Sea. — *Gloria Maris* 26(2-3): 17-54.
- Christiaens, J., 1988. Red Sea Malacology. V. Revision of the *Phenacolepas* of the Red Sea. — *Gloria Maris* 27(5-6): 65-82.
- Cooke, A. H., 1885. Report on the Testaceous Mollusca obtained during a dredging-excursion in the Gulf of Suez in the months of February and March 1869. By Robert MacAndrew. — Republished, with additions and corrections. Part 2. — *Annals and Magazine of Natural History ser. 5*, 16: 32-50.
- Cooke, A. H., 1885. Report on the Testaceous Mollusca obtained during a dredging-excursion in the Gulf of Suez in the months of February and March 1869. By Robert MacAndrew. — Republished, with additions and corrections. Part 1. — *Annals and Magazine of Natural History ser. 5*, 15: 322-339.
- Cooke, A. H., 1886. Report on the Testaceous Mollusca obtained during a dredging-excursion in the Gulf of Suez in the months of February and March 1869. By Robert MacAndrew. — Republished, with additions and corrections. Part 5. — *Annals and Magazine of Natural History ser. 5*, 18: 92-109.
- Cooke, A. H., 1886. Report on the Testaceous Mollusca obtained during a dredging-excursion in the Gulf of Suez in the months of February and March 1869. By Robert MacAndrew. — Republished, with additions and corrections. Part 3. — *Annals and Magazine of Natural History ser. 5*, 16: 262-276.
- Cooke, A. H., 1886. Report on the Testaceous Mollusca obtained during a dredging-excursion in the Gulf of Suez in the months of February and March 1869. By Robert MacAndrew. — Republished, with additions and corrections. Part 4. — *Annals and Magazine of Natural History ser. 5*, 17: 128-142.
- Coulombel, A., 1994. Coquillages de Djibouti. Edisud. Aix-en-Provence. 1-143.
- Cox, L. R., 1930. *Vexillum (Uromitra) macfadanyi*, n.sp., from the Pleistocene of Kamaran Island (Red Sea). — *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 19(6): 77-78, pl. 8A.
- Crosse, H., 1864. Diagnoses d'espèces nouvelles. — *Journal de Conchyliologie* 12: 42-43, pl. 7.
- Crossland, C., 1937. Four molluscs rarely recorded from the Red Sea. — *Nature* 139(3505): 31.
- d'Attilio, A. & B. W. Myers, 1984. Redescription of *Favartia cyclostoma* (Sowerby, 1841) and selection of a lectotype, with illustrations of some related species (Muricidae). — *The Festivus* 16(11): 116-122.
- d'Attilio, A., 1985. *Latiaxis (Latiaxis) pisori* D'Attilio & Emerson and its generic affinities. — *Hawaiian Shell News* 33(12): 3.
- d'Attilio, A. & C. M. Hertz, 1987. A new species of *Naquetia* (Muricidae) from the Gulf of Aqaba. — *The Veliger* 30(2): 190-195.
- da Motta, A. J., 1982. Seventeen new cone shell names (Gastropoda: Conidae). — *Publicações Ocasionais da Sociedade Portuguesa de Malacologia* 1: 1-20, 3 pls.
- de Brauwier, H., I. Wellens & W. Wellens, 1981. Reisverslag en systematische lijst der vondsten, Rode Zee, Hurghada Egypte, 1980. — *Gloria Maris* 20(7): 145-168, pls. 1-10.
- de Rochebrune, A. T., 1882. Diagnose d'espèces nouvelles de la famille des Chitonidae. (Premier supplément.). — *Bull.Soc.Philom.Paris* 7(6): 190-197.
- Debelius, H., 1997. Schnecken Führer Indopazifik [also translated into other languages]. Jahr Verlag, Hamburg. 1-321.
- Dekker, H. & F. G. de Ceuninck van Capelle, 1994. Survey of Yemen Red Sea shells collected by the Tibia-I Expedition 1993. — *De Krukel* 30(7-10): 79-147, pls. 1-3.

- Dekker, H., 2000. The Neritidae (Gastropoda) from the circumarabian seas, with the description of two new species, a new subgenus and a new genus. — *Vita Marina* 47(2): 29-64.
- Delsaerd, A., 1986. Red Sea Malacology. I. Revision of the Chamidae of the Red Sea. — *Gloria Maris* 25(3): 73-126.
- Delsaerd, A., 1989. *Fusinus acuticostatus* (Sowerby, 1838) in the Red Sea. — *Gloria Maris* 28(6): 110-111.
- Delsaerd, A., 1997. *Conus eduardi* a new species from the Red Sea. — *Gloria Maris* 35(4-5): 57-62, pls. 1-2.
- Delsaerd, A., 1998. Corrections on *Gloria Maris* 36(3). — *Gloria Maris* 36(4): 63.
- Delsaerd, A., 1998. *Conus wilsii* a new species from the Red Sea. — *Gloria Maris* 36(4): 69-72, pl. *Conus wilsii*.
- Deshayes, G.P., 1834. Coquilles de la Mer Rouge. pp. 66. In: L.de Laborde (ed.), *Voyage de l'Arabie Pétrée*. Giard. Paris. pp. 87.
- Dijkstra, H. H., 1998. Some Pectinoidea (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Propeamussiidae, Pectinidae) of the Red Sea. — *Molluscan Research* 19(2): 43-103.
- Dohrn, H., 1860. Description of new species of *Mitra* from the collection of Hugh Cuming, Esq. — *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1860(440): 366-368.
- Dohrn, H., 1861. Descriptions of new shells from the collection of H. Cuming, Esq. — *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1861: 205-207, pl. 26.
- Drivas, J. & M. Jay, 1997. On a collection of Columbelloidea from the Red Sea. — *Apex* 12(1): 27-30.
- Drivas, J. & M. Jay, 1997. On a collection of Columbelloidea from the Red Sea, erratum. — *Apex* 12(2-3).
- du Bois-Reymond Marcus, E., 1978. On a new species of *Bosellia*. — *Bolm.Zool., Univ.S.Paulo* 3: 1-6.
- du Bois-Reymond Marcus, E., 1987. On *Coriocola nigra* (Blainville, 1824), Gastropoda Prosobranchia Lamellariidae, from the Gulf of Elat. — *Israel Journal of Zoology* 34: 1-11.
- Dunker, W., 1861. Beschreibung neuer Mollusken. — *Malakozoologische Blätter* 8: 35-45.
- Dunker, W., 1875. Verzeichniss der Species einiger Gattungen zweischaliger Mollusken des Rothen Meeres. — *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft* 2: 1-7.
- Dupuis, P., 1917. Notes prises au cours de l'examen de la collection de polyplacophores du Muséum de Paris. — *Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris* 23(7): 533-538.
- DuShane, H., 1988. Geographical distribution of some Epitoniidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) associated with fungiid corals. — *The Nautilus* 102(1): 30-35.
- Eales, N. B., 1979. The Aplysiidae from the Red Sea. — *Argamon* 7(1): 1-19.
- Ehrenberg, 1828. *Symbolae physicae*, unpaginated.
- El-Nakhal, H. A., 1989. On the occurrence of the gastropod *Xenophora (Stellaria) chinensis chinensis* (Philippi) in the sea shores of the Yemen Arab Republic. — *Bolletino Malacologico* 25(5-8): 257-260.
- Engel, H. & C. J. van Eeken, 1962. Contributions to the knowledge of the Red Sea, No. 22. Red Sea Opisthobranchia from the coast of Israel and Sinai. — *Bulletin of the Sea Fisheries Research Station, Haifa* 30: 15-34.
- Fainzilber, M., 1983. *Homalocantha* from the Red Sea. — *Levantina* 44: 525.
- Fainzilber, M., 1984. Red Sea news. — *Levantina* 48: 555-556.
- Fainzilber, M., 1985. Some notes on *Conus* subspecies found in the Gulf of Elat. — *Hawaiian Shell News* 33(7): 7-8.
- Fainzilber, M., 1985. *Tonna perdir* feeding on a sea cucumber. — *Levantina* 56: 627.
- Fainzilber, M. & H. K. Mienis, 1986. *Conus hamanni* spec. nov. from the Red Sea (Gastropoda: Conidae). — *Bull.Malacol.R.O.C.* 12: 1-4.
- Fainzilber, M., 1987. A new cone named for HMS member. — *Hawaiian Shell News* 35(9): 1,4.
- Fainzilber, M., 1987. *Conus hamanni* Fainzilber & Mienis, 1986: a new cone from the Red Sea. — *Levantina* 71: 733-734.
- Fainzilber, M., 1987. Additional records of *Conus lithoglyphus* from the Red Sea. — *Levantina* 67: 703-704.
- Fainzilber, M., H. K. Mienis & J. Heller, 1992. The Conidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda) of the shallow waters of the east coast of Sinai, Gulf of Elat, northern Red Sea. — *Argamon* 14: 1-16.
- Falkner, G. Appendix F part 2: Mollusca. Martin, G. T. The sacred animal necropolis at North Saqqāra. The southern dependencies of the main temple complex. [50], 140-144. 1981. London, Egypt Exploration Society. Excavation Memoir. James, T. G. H.
- Fautot, L., 1906. Observations au sujet des mollusques Testacés recueillis par MM. Tillier et Bavay dans le Canal de Suez. — *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France* 31: 42-45.
- Fischer-Piette, E., 1974. Sur des Veneridae de l'Océan Indien occidental (Mollusca, Pelecypoda). — *Tethys* 5(2-3): 267-316.
- Fischer, H., 1901. Liste de coquilles recueillies par M. de Gennes a Djibouti et Ali-Sabieh, avec la description de plusieurs formes nouvelles. — *Journal de Conchyliologie* 49: 96-130, pl. 4.
- Fischer, H., 1904. Remarques sur le *Columbella terpsichore* Sowerby et sur l'*Euchelus erythraensis* Sturany. — *Journal de Conchyliologie* 52(1): 59-60.
- Fischer, P., 1865. Note sur les faunes conchyliologiques des deux rivages de l'isthme de Suez. — *Journal de Conchyliologie* 13: 241-248.
- Fischer, P., 1870. Sur la faune conchyliologique marins des baies de Suez et de l'Akabah. — *Journal de Conchyliologie* 18(2): 161-179.
- Fischer, P., 1871. Sur la faune conchyliologique marine de la baie de Suez, 2e article (1). — *Journal de Conchyliologie* 19: 209-226, pl. 11.
- Fishelson, L., 1971. Ecology and distribution of the benthic fauna in the shallow waters of the Red Sea. — *Marine Ecology* 10: 113-133.
- Fishelson, L., 1973. Ecology of the crinoids of the northern Red Sea with emphasis on epi- and endozoic fauna associated with them. — *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India* 15(2): 461-473.
- Foin, T. C. & L. P. Ruebush, 1969. Cypraeidae of the Red Sea at Massawa, Ethiopia, with a zoogeographical analysis based on the Schilders' regional lists. — *The Veliger* 12(2): 201-206.
- Foin, T. C. & D. T. Bosch, 1972. Analysis of *Cypraea grayana* Schilder, 1930. — *Argamon* 3(1-4): 37-49.
- Foin, T. C. & L. P. Ruebush, 1972. A note on new *Cypraea* in the southern Red Sea. — *Argamon* 3(1-4): 1-3.
- Foin, T. C., 1972. The zoogeography of the Cypraeidae in the Red Sea. — *Argamon* 3(1-4): 5-15.
- Franc, A., 1956. Résultats scientifiques des campagnes de la Calypso. II. Campagne 1951-1952 en Mer Rouge. 9. Mollusques marins. — *Annales de l'Institut Océanographique* nouv. série, 32: 19-60.
- Garcia Talavera, F., 1985. Two new species of cymatids from the Indo-Pacific (Gastropoda: Cymatidae). — *La Conchiglia* 17(194-195): 28-30.
- Gat, G. & M. Fainzilber, 1984. A "flock" of Spanish Dansers. — *Levantina* 53: 614.
- Geiger, D. L., 1991. Red Sea Malacology. A third species of *Haliotis* in the Red Sea: probably a curious form of *Haliotis ovina* Gmelin, 1791. — *Gloria Maris* 29(6): 95-103.
- Geiger, D. L., 1993. On the identity of the "third" species of *Haliotis* in the Red Sea. — *Abalone News* 5(3): 5.
- Geiger, D. L., 1996. Haliotids in the Red Sea, with neotype designation for *Haliotis unilateralis* Lamarck, 1822 (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). — *Revue Suisse de Zoologie* 103(2): 339-354.
- Glover, E. A. & J. D. Taylor, 1997. New species and records of *Rastafaria* and *Megaxinus* (Bivalvia: Lucinidae) from the western Indian Ocean and Red Sea, with a reappraisal of *Megaxinus*. — *Journal of Conchology* 36(1): 1-18.
- Gohar, H. A. F. & G. N. Soliman, 1963. On three mytilid species boring in living corals. — *Publications of the Marine Biological Station, al-Ghardaqa, Egypt* 12: 65-98, pls. 1-2.
- Gohar, H. A. F. & G. N. Soliman, 1963. On two mytilids boring in dead coral. — *Publications of the Marine Biological Station, al-Ghardaqa, Egypt* 12: 205-218, pls. 1.
- Gohar, H. A. F. & G. N. Soliman, 1963. On the rock-boring lamellibranch *Roccellaria rüppelli* (Deshayes). — *Publications of the Marine Biological Station, al-Ghardaqa, Egypt* 12: 145-157, pl. 1.
- Gohar, H. A. F. & G. N. Soliman, 1963. On the biology of three coralliophilids boring in living corals. — *Publications of the Marine Biological Station, al-Ghardaqa, Egypt* 12: 99-126, pl. 1.
- Gosliner, T. M. & R. J. Griffiths, 1981. Description and revision of some South African aeolidacean Nudibranchia. — *Annals of the South African Museum* 84(2): 105-150.
- Gosliner, T. M., 1987. Review of the nudibranch genus *Melibe* with descriptions of 2 new species. — *The Veliger* 29(4): 400-414.
- Goud, J., 1990. Onbekende *Trivia* blijkt oude 'bekende', *Trivia exigua* (Gray, 1831). — *Vita Marina* 40(3): buikpotigen 503-504.
- Goud, J., 1990. Een bijzondere waarneming tijdens de Rode Zee-reis. Luminescentie bij *Tremoctopus violaceus*: een pelagische octopussoort. — *Vita Marina* 39: koppotigen 75-78.
- Grecchi, G., 1987. Revisione tassonomica degli esemplari fossili e subfossili di *Clio polita* rinvenuti in Medeterraneo e in Mar Rosso. — *Bolletino Malacologico* 23(9-10): 297-303.
- Grobben, C., 1898. Expedition S.M. Schiff "Pola" in das Rothe Meer, nördliche Hälfte, October 1895 - Mai 1896. VIII. Zoologische Ergebnisse. Beiträge zur Morphologie und Anatomie der Tridacniden. — *Denkschriften der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien* 65: 433-444, pls. 1-3.
- Grobben, C., 1900. Expedition S.M. Schiff "Pola" in das Rothe Meer, nördliche Hälfte, 1895/ 1896. XX. Zur Kenntniss der Morphologie und anatomie von *Meleagrina* sowie der Aviculiden im allgemeinen. — *Denkschriften der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien* 69: 487-493, pls. 1-2.
- Gravel, A. & P. G. Moazzo, 1933. Mollusques Testacés du grand Lac Amer (Canal de Suez), (première liste). — *Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 2e sér.*, 5(2): 143-147.
- Gussman, P., 1983. Recent finds [*Scabricola fissurata*]. — *Hawaiian Shell News* 31(8): 5.
- Hadorn, R., 1996. *Fusinus jasmineae* n. sp.: a new species from Eastern Africa (Gastropoda: Fasciolaridae). — *La Conchiglia* 28(280): 29-38.
- Harry, H. W. & C. E. Boone, 1985. *Philine aperta* (Linnaeus, 1767) from the Great Bitter Lake, Suez Canal, Egypt. — *Texas Conchologist* 22(1): 13-21.
- Heiman, E. L., 2000. Variability of cowry populations, 8. A rostrated form of *Erosaria turdus pardalina* (Dunker, 1852). — *Triton* 2: 31-33.
- Heiman, E. L. & H. K. Mienis, 2000. *Erronea caurica nabeqensis* n. ssp. from the east coast of Sinai, Red Sea. — *La Conchiglia* 21(293): 11-18.

- Heiman, E. L., 2000. Variability of cowry populations, 7. Flat and convex forms in the *arabica* complex. — *Triton* 2: 25-27.
- Heiman, E. L. & H. K. Mienis, 2000. Variability of cowry populations, 6. Two populations of *Cypraea pantherina*. — *Triton* 2: 17-23.
- Heineman, H. & H. Heineman, 1981. *Cypraea stolidia* var. *diauges* Melville, 1888, from the Red Sea. — *Levantina* 33: 405-406.
- Heineman, H. & H. Heineman, 1982. Remarks on Cypraeidae from the Red Sea. — *Levantina* 41: 475-485.
- Heller, J. & T. E. Thompson, 1983. Opisthobranch molluscs from the Sudanese Red Sea. — *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 78: 317-348.
- Henrich, L., 1923. Meeressmollusken von der Sinaihalbinsel. — *Archiv für Molluskenkunde* 55: 72-73.
- Herbert, D. G., 1988. Studies on *Priotrochus obscurus* and the systematic position of *Priotrochus* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Trochidae). — *Journal of Zoology, London* 214: 261-268.
- Herbert, D. G., 1989. *Pagodatrochus*, a new genus for *Minolia variabilis* H. Adams, 1873 (Gastropoda: Trochidae). — *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 55: 365-372.
- Higa, L., 1980. Recent finds. — *Hawaiian Shell News* 28(4): 8.
- Hoenselaar, H. J. & H. Dekker, 1998. Molluscs of the Great Bitter Lake, Suez Canal, Egypt, collected by C. Beets in 1950. — *Basteria* 62: 197-214.
- Hoffmann, R., 1999. Eine spezielle Form van Variabilität bei einer Art aus der Gattung *Diodora* (Fissurellidae). — *Club Conchylia Informationen* 31(1-2): 51.
- Holzer, E., 1995. More finds of *Cypraea ziczac* and *Cypraea gracilis* in the Dahab area. — *Levantina* 82: 13.
- Hornung, A. & G. Mermod, 1924. Mollusques de la Mer Rouge recueillis par A. Issel faisant partie des collections du Musée Civique d'Histoire Naturelle de Gènes. Première partie, Pyramidellides. — *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova* 51: 283-311.
- Hornung, A. & G. Mermod, 1925. Mollusques de la Mer Rouge recueillis par A. Issel faisant partie des collections du Musée Civique d'Histoire Naturelle de Gènes. Deuxième partie, Pyramidellides (fin) - Rissoinides. — *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova* 52: 20-33.
- Hornung, A. & G. Mermod, 1926. Mollusques de la Mer Rouge recueillis par A. Issel faisant partie des collections du Musée Civique d'Histoire Naturelle de Gènes. Troisième partie, Litiopidés. — *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova* 52: 202-209.
- Hornung, A. & G. Mermod, 1927. Mollusques de la Mer Rouge recueillis par A. Issel faisant partie des collections du Musée Civique d'Histoire Naturelle de Gènes. Quatrième partie, Rissoïdés. — *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova* 52: 363-372.
- Hornung, A. & G. Mermod, 1928. Mollusques de la Mer Rouge recueillis par A. Issel faisant partie des collections du Musée Civique d'Histoire Naturelle de Gènes. Cinquième et dernière partie, Pleurotomoidés et Mitridés. — *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova* 53: 108-121.
- Houart, R., 1982. Description et illustration d'une nouvelle espèce de Mer Rouge: *Homalocantha dovpeledi* sp. nov. (Gastropoda: Muricidae: Muricinae). — *Informations de la Société Belge de Malacologie* 10(1-4): 77-80.
- Houart, R., 1992. The genus *Chicoreus* and related genera (Gastropoda: Muricidae) in the Indo-West-Pacific. — *Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle série A Zoologie*, 154: 1-188.
- Houart, R., 1996. On the identity of *Morula martensi* Dall, 1923 and description of a new species of *Ergalatax* from the Red Sea. — *The Nautilus* 110(1): 12-16.
- Houart, R., 2000. Description of *Pteryomarchia elatica* n.sp. (Gastropoda: Muricidae). — *Novapex* 1(1): 21-24.
- Houbrick, R. S., 1978. Redescription of *Bitium proteum* (Jousseume, 1930) with comments on its generic placement. — *The Nautilus* 92(1): 9-11.
- Houbrick, R. S., 1980. Reappraisal of the gastropod genus *Varicopeza* Gründel (Cerithiidae: Prosobranchia). — *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 93(3): 525-535.
- Houbrick, R. S., 1985. Genus *Clypeomorus* Jousseume (Cerithiidae: Prosobranchia). — *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 403: i-iii, 1-131.
- Houbrick, R. S., 1986. The systematic position of *Royella sinon* (Bayle) (Prosobranchia: Cerithiidae). — *The Veliger* 28(4): 429-435.
- Houbrick, R.S., 1990. Aspects of the anatomy of *Plesiotrochus* (Plesiotrochidae, fam. n.) and its systematic position in Cerithioidea (Prosobranchia, Caenogastropoda), pp. 237-249. In: F.E.Wells, D.I.Walker, H.Kirkman & R.Lethbridge (eds.), *Proceedings of the third international marine biological workshop: the marine flora and fauna of Albany, Western Australia*. Vol. 1. Western Australian Museum, Perth.
- Houbrick, R. S., 1990. Review of the genus *Colina* H. and A. Adams, 1854 (Cerithiidae: Prosobranchia). — *The Nautilus* 104(2): 35-52.
- Houbrick, R. S., 1992. Monograph of the genus *Cerithium* Bruguière in the Indo-Pacific (Cerithiidae: Prosobranchia). — *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 510: i-iv, 1-211.
- Hoyle, W. E., 1907. Reports on the marine biology of the Sudanese Red Sea. — VI. On the Cephalopoda. — *J.Proc.Linn.Soc.London* 31: 35-43.
- Hughes, R. N. & A. H. Lewis, 1974. On the spatial distribution, feeding and reproduction of the vermetid gastropod *Dendropoma maximum*. — *Journal of Zoology, London* 172: 531-547.
- Hulings, N. C., 1986. Aspects of the reproduction of rocky intertidal mollusks from the Jordan Gulf of Aqaba (Red Sea). — *The Veliger* 28(3): 318-327.
- Hunon, C., 1998. Avis sur une *Ancilla*. — *Xenophora* 81: 16.
- Ismail, N. S. & A. Z. Elkarmi, 1999. Age, growth, and shell morphometrics of the limpet *Cellana radiata* (Born, 1778) from the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. — *Venus* 58(2): 61-69.
- Issel, A., 1869. Malacologia del Mar Rosso, ricerche zoologiche e paleontologiche. Biblioteca Malacologica. Pisa. 1-387, pls. 1-5.
- Issel, A., 1870. Della fauna malacologica del Mar Rosso. — *Bolletino della Società Geografica Italiano* 4: 1-10.
- Issel, A., 1874. Iconografia di alcune conchiglie raccolte nel Golfo di Suez e sulle spiagge emerse del Mar Rosso. Genova., pls. 1-3.
- Issel, A. & C. Tapparone Canefri, 1876. Viaggio dei signori O. Antinori, O. Beccari ed A. Issel nel Mar Rosso, nel territorio dei Bogos, e regioni circostanti durante gli anni 1870-71. Studio monografico sopra gli strombidi del Mar Rosso. — *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova* 8: 337-366.
- Jickely, C. F., 1874. Studien über die Conchylien des Rothen Meeres. I. Die Gattung *Mitra* Lam. — *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft* 1: 17-53, pl. 2.
- Jickely, C. F., 1875. Studien über die Conchylien des Rothen Meeres. II. Die Gattung *Conus*. — *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft* 2: 43-71, pl. 1.
- Jickely, C. F., 1882. Diagnosen neuer Conchylien. — *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft* 9: 366-370.
- Jickely, C. F., 1884. Studien über die Conchylien des Rothen Meeres. IV. Die Gattungen *Pyramidella*, *Obeliscus*, *Elusa*, *Syrnola*, *Orina* und *Rissoina*. — *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft* 11: 245-263, pl. 6.
- Jickely, C. F., 1884. Studien über die Conchylien des Rothen Meeres. III. Die Gattungen *Ancillaria* Lam., *Cypraea* L., *Pleurotoma* Lam. — *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft* 11: 189-217.
- Jonas, J. H., 1846. Unbeschriebene Conchylien des Rothen Meeres. — *Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie* 3(5): 65-67.
- Jonas, J. H., 1846. Beitrag zur Erklärung der in der Description de l'Égypte abgebildeten, nebst Beschreibung einiger anderer im Rothen Meere und den angrenzenden Ländern lebender Mollusken (Fortsetzung). — *Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie* 3: 120-127.
- Jonas, J. H., 1846. Beitrag zur Erklärung der in der Description de l'Égypte abgebildeten, nebst Beschreibung einiger anderer im Rothen Meere und den angrenzenden Ländern lebender Mollusken. — *Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie* 3(4): 59-64.
- Jousseume, F.-P., 1881. Diagnoses de mollusques nouveaux [*Acupurpura caribonieri*, *Chicoreus poirieri*, *Muricidea caledonica*, *Cypraea amabilis*]. — *Le Naturaliste* 3(44): 349-350.
- Jousseume, F.-P., 1888. Description des mollusques recueillis par M. le Dr Fautot dans la Mer Rouge et le Golfe d'Aden. — *Mémoires de la Société Zoologique de France* 1: 165-223.
- Jousseume, F.-P., 1892. Réflexions sur la faune malacologique de la Mer Rouge. — *Ann.Sc.Nat.Zool.* 12(23): 343-363.
- Jousseume, F.-P., 1894. Diagnose des coquilles de nouveaux mollusques. — *Bull.Soc.Philom.Paris* 3e sér., 6(8): 98-105.
- Jousseume, F.-P., 1895. Description d'un mollusque nouveau [*Bela erythraea*]. — *Le Naturaliste* 17: 147.
- Jousseume, F.-P., 1895. Description d'un mollusque nouveau [*Ovula laugierii*]. — *Le Naturaliste* 17: 121.
- Jousseume, F.-P., 1898. Description de coquilles nouvelles [*Lunella viridicalis*, *Northia angulosa*]. — *Le Naturaliste* 20: 251.
- Jousseume, F.-P., 1898. Triphoridae de la Mer Rouge. — *Bull.Soc.Philom.Paris* 3e sér., 9(2): 71-77.
- Jousseume, F.-P., 1912. Faune malacologique de la Mer Rouge. Scaldiae. — *Mémoires de la Société Zoologique de France* 24: 180-246, pls. 5-7.
- Jousseume, F.-P., 1921. Sur quelques mollusques de la Mer Rouge nouveaux ou non figurés. — *Mémoires de la Société Zoologique de France* 28(1-2): 53-60, pl. 3.
- Jousseume, F.-P., 1930. Cerithiidae de la Mer Rouge. — *Journal de Conchyliologie* 74: 279-296.
- Kaas, P. & J. Knudsen, 1992. Lorentz Spengler's descriptions of chitons (Mollusca: Polyplacophora). — *Zoologische Mededelingen* 66: 49-90.
- Kilburn, R. N., 1981. Revision of the genus *Ancilla* Lamarck, 1899 (Mollusca: Olividae: Ancillinae). — *Annals of the Natal Museum* 24(2): 349-463, figs. 1-9.
- Kilburn, R. N., 1985. The family Epitoniidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) in southern Africa and Mozambique. — *Annals of the Natal Museum* 27(1): 239-337.
- Klauswitz, W., 1967. Die physiographische Zonierung der Saumriffe von Sarso. — *Meteor Forschungsergebnisse* D(2): 44-68.
- Knudsen, J., 1967. The deep-sea Bivalvia. — *The John Murray Expedition 1933-34 Scientific Reports* 11(3): 238-342, pls. 1-3.
- Kobelt, W., 1876. Keller's Beobachtungen am Suezkanal. — *Nachrichtenblatt der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft* 15: 117.
- Kobelt, W., 1876. Die Muriciden des rothen Meeres. — *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft* 3: 38-60.
- Kobelt, W., 1880. Diagnose einer neuen *Scalaria*. — *Jahrbücher der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft* 7: 292.

- Kohn, A. J., 1965. Israel South Red Sea Expedition, 1962, report No. 11. *Conus* (Mollusca, Gastropoda) collected by the Israel South Red Sea Expedition, 1962, with notes on collections from the Gulf of Aqaba and the Sinai Peninsula. — Bulletin of the Sea Fisheries Research Station, Haifa 38: 54-59.
- Korkos, D., 1994. *Vexillum turben* reported from the Gulf of Aqaba. — Levantina 80: 11.
- Korkos, D. & B. S. Singer, 1995. A "pea" crab in *Glycymeris pectunculus*. — Levantina 82: 14.
- Korkos, D. & B. S. Singer, 1995. *Conus aulicus* in the Gulf of Aqaba. — Levantina 82: 13.
- Kronenberg, G. C., 1996. Check all your valves. — The Festivus 28(1): 10.
- Kurtz, I., 1994. Zwei Wochen Pauschal-Sammeln am Roten Meer. — Club Conchylia Informationen 26(2): 5-10.
- Kurtz, I., 1998. Zwei "Muschelsammler" in Ägypten. — Club Conchylia Informationen 30(4-6): 115-128.
- Lamprell, K. L., 1998. Recent *Spondylus* species from the Middle East and adjacent regions, with the description of two new species (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Pectinoidea: Spondyliidae). — Vita Marina 45(1-2): 41-60.
- Lamy, E., 1903. De l'identité d'une arche figurée par Savigny (*Arca pharaonis* P. Fischer) avec l'*A. ehrenbergi* Dunker. — Journal de Conchyliologie 51(4): 323-325.
- Lamy, E., 1903. Sur le prétendu genre *Savignyarca* Jousseume (Lamellibr.). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 9: 140-142.
- Lamy, E., 1904. Liste des Arches recueillies par M. Ch. Gravier à Djibouti (1904). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 10(5): 269-278.
- Lamy, E., 1905. Liste des coquilles de gastropodes recueillies par M. Ch. Gravier, dans le Golf de Tadjourah (1904). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 11: 103-111.
- Lamy, E., 1905. Liste des coquilles de gastropodes recueillies par M. Ch. Gravier, dans le Golf de Tadjourah (1904) [fin]. — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 11: 261-269.
- Lamy, E., 1905. Liste des coquilles de gastropodes recueillies par M. Ch. Gravier, dans le Golf de Tadjourah (1904) [suite]. — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 11: 170-177.
- Lamy, E., 1912. Note sur le *Semele striata* Rüppell. — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 18(5): 316-317.
- Lamy, E., 1916. Les Cardites et les Cypricardes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 22(6): 311-316.
- Lamy, E., 1916. Les Pectoncles de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 22(7): 384-387.
- Lamy, E., 1916. Les Mactres et les Lutraires de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 22(6): 305-310.
- Lamy, E., 1916. Les Lucines et les Diplodontes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 22(4): 183-190.
- Lamy, E., 1916. Les Lucines et les Diplodontes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 22(3): 145-156.
- Lamy, E., 1916. Les Mactres et les Lutraires de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 22(5): 237-242.
- Lamy, E., 1917. Les Arches de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 23(2): 106-112.
- Lamy, E., 1917. Les Arches de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 23(1): 26-34.
- Lamy, E., 1918. Les Psammobies de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 24(4): 242-250.
- Lamy, E., 1918. Les Donaces de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 24(6): 430-432.
- Lamy, E., 1918. Les Tellines de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 24(3): 167-172.
- Lamy, E., 1918. Les Tellines de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 24(1): 26-33.
- Lamy, E., 1918. Les Tellines de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 24(2): 116-124.
- Lamy, E., 1919. Les Moules et les Modioles de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 25(3): 173-178.
- Lamy, E., 1919. Les Lithodomes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 25(4): 252-257.
- Lamy, E., 1919. Les Lithodomes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 25(5): 344-350.
- Lamy, E., 1919. Description d'un lamellibranche nouveau de la Mer Rouge. — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 24(7): 514-515.
- Lamy, E., 1919. Les Moules et les Modioles de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 25(1): 40-45.
- Lamy, E., 1919. Les Moules et les Modioles de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 25(2): 109-114.
- Lamy, E., 1920. Les Limes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 25(7): 633-638.
- Lamy, E., 1921. Les Chames de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 27(4): 307-311.
- Lamy, E., 1921. Les Chames de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 27(3): 236-242.
- Lamy, E., 1922. Les Plicatules de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par M. le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 28(6): 429-431.
- Lamy, E., 1923. Les Tarets de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 29(2): 175-178.
- Lamy, E., 1923. Les Pholades de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 29(4): 320-324.
- Lamy, E., 1923. Les Gastrochènes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 29(5): 391-395.
- Lamy, E., 1923. Les Clavagelles et les Arrosoirs de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 29(1): 104-107.
- Lamy, E., 1925. Les Huîtres de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume) (fin). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 31(4): 317-322.
- Lamy, E., 1925. Les Huîtres de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume) (suite). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 31(3): 252-257.
- Lamy, E., 1925. Les Huîtres de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 31(2): 190-196.
- Lamy, E., 1926. Sur le prétendu genre *Diabolica* Jousseume. — Comptes rendus du Congrès des Sociétés savantes de Paris et des Départements 1925: 508-510.
- Lamy, E., 1926. Les Myes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 32(2): 140-146.
- Lamy, E., 1926. Note sur le genre *Basterotia* Mayer, 1859 (mollusques lamellibranches). — Comptes rendus du Congrès des Sociétés savantes de Paris et des Départements 1925: 503-508.
- Lamy, E., 1927. Les Spondyles de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume) (suite.). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 33(4): 301-308.
- Lamy, E., 1927. Les Spondyles de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 33(3): 259-266.
- Lamy, E., 1927. Sur diverses coquilles de la Mer Rouge figurées en 1830 par Léon de Laborde. — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 32(6): 378-383.
- Lamy, E., 1928. Les Solénidés de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 34(3): 221-224.
- Lamy, E., 1928. Sur une coquille de la Mer Rouge: *Prasina borbonica* Deshayes. — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 34(4): 272-277.
- Lamy, E., 1928. Les Pinnidés de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 34(5): 352-354.
- Lamy, E., 1928. Les Peignes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume) (fin.). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 34(3): 219-220.
- Lamy, E., 1928. Les Peignes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 34(2): 166-172.
- Lamy, E., 1928. Les Bucardes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 33(6): 517-522.
- Lamy, E., 1929. Les Dosinies de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 2e série, 1(4): 260-262.
- Lamy, E., 1929. Les Malleacea de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 2e série, 1(2): 150-156.
- Lamy, E., 1929. Les Avicules de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 2e série, 1(1): 111-116.



- Lamy, E., 1930. Les Venus et les Tapes de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 2e série, 2(2): 224-228.
- Lamy, E., 1930. Les Cythérées de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr Jousseume). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 2e série, 2(1): 133-142.
- Lamy, E., 1932. Note sur le *Capulus pulcherrimus* Jousseume (Moll. Gastéropode). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 2e série, 3(8): 744-745.
- Lamy, E., 1932. Note sur le *Djeddilia djeddilia* Jousseume (Moll. Gastéropode). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 2e série, 3(8): 740-742.
- Lamy, E., 1938. Mission Robert Ph. Dollfus en Égypte. VII Mollusca Testacea. — Mémoires de l'Institut d'Égypte 37: 1-89, color pl.
- Lamy, E., 1939. Sur le genre *Megalomphalus* Brusina (Moll. Gastrop.). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris 2e série, 11(1): 137-139.
- Lavy, S., 1985. An off-color *Latiaxis* from Israel. — Hawaiian Shell News 33(4): 6.
- le Brockton Tomlin, J. R., 1927. Zoological results of the Cambridge Expedition to the Suez Canal, 1924. XVIII. Report on the Mollusca (Amphineura, gastropoda, Scaphopoda, Pelecypoda). — Transactions of the Zoological Society of London 22(3): 291-317.
- le Brockton Tomlin, J. R. & A. E. Salisbury, 1928. Laborde's "voyage" and the molluscs therein described by Deshayes. — Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 18: 32-35, pl. 1.
- Lehman, E. G., 1979. Would you believe a live *C. thomasi*? — Hawaiian Shell News 27(9): 3.
- Leloup, E., 1960. Amphineures du Golfe d'Aqaba et de la Péninsule Sinai. — Bulletin of the Sea Fisheries Research Station, Haifa 29: 29-55.
- Leloup, E., 1980. Chitons de la Mer Rouge, Golfe de Suez et de la Méditerranée. — Bulletin Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique 52(5): 1-14, pls. 1-2.
- Lycette, D., 2000. Cowry observations. — Triton 2: 29-30.
- Magnus, D. & U. Haacker, 1968. Zum Phänomen der ortsursteten Ruheversammlungen der Strandschnecke *Planaxis sulcatus* (Born) (Mollusca, Prosobranchia). — Sarsia 34: 137-148.
- Magnus, D. B. E., 1963. Der Federstern *Heterometra savignyi* im Roten Meer. — Natur und Museum 93(9): 355-368.
- Marinoni, M., 1983. A checklist of *Conus* from the Yanbu area. — Levantina 43: 500.
- Mastaller, M., 1978. The marine molluscan assemblages of Port Sudan, Red Sea. — Zoologische Mededelingen 53(13): 117-144.
- Mastaller, M., 1979. Beiträge zur Faunistik und Ökologie der Mollusken und Echinodermen in den Korallenriffen bei Aqaba, Rotes Meer. Ruhr-Universität Bochum. Dissertation. 1-344.
- Mastaller, M., 1987. Chapter 10. Molluscs of the Red Sea. pp. 194-214. In: A.J. Edwards & S.M. Head (eds.). Key Environments. Red Sea. Pergamon Press. Oxford, New York, etc. pp. i-x, 1-441.
- McAndrew, R., 1870. Report on the Testaceous Mollusca obtained during a dredging-excursion in the Gulf of Suez in the months of February and March 1869. — Annals and Magazine of Natural History ser. 4, 6(36): 429-450.
- Melville, J. C., 1898. A brief bibliographical résumé of the Erythraean molluscan fauna, with descriptions of sixteen species from Aden. — Annals and Magazine of Natural History ser. 7, 1(3): 194-206, pl. 12.
- Mienis, H. K., 1970. Notes on the distribution and morphology of the *Volema pyrum*-complex. — Argamon 1(1): 2-7.
- Mienis, H. K., 1970. Lijst van mariene mollusken uit het noordelijk gedeelte van de Rode Zee, I. — Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging 138: 1529-1534.
- Mienis, H. K., 1970. A checklist of Terebridae from the northern part of the Red Sea, with notes on *Terebra areolata*, *T. consobrina* and *T. subulata*. — Argamon 1(2): 37-42.
- Mienis, H. K., 1971. Notes on *Pseudocypraea adamsonii*. — Argamon 2(3-4): 77-80.
- Mienis, H. K., 1971. Lijst van mariene mollusken uit het noordelijk gedeelte van de Rode Zee, II. — Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging 144: 38-44.
- Mienis, H. K., 1971. Strombidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda) collected by the Israel South Red Sea Expeditions. — Argamon 2(3-4): 87-93.
- Mienis, H. K., 1971. Cypraeidae from the Sinai area of the Red Sea. — Argamon 2(1-2): 13-43.
- Mienis, H. K., 1971. Range extension of *Terebra insallii*. — Argamon 2(1-2): 11.
- Mienis, H. K., 1972. Cypraeidae from the Sinai area of the Red Sea, 2: two additional species: *Palmadusta microdon chrysalis* (Kiener) and *Bistolida teres* (Gmelin), with notes on other species. — Argamon 3(1-4): 21-26.
- Mienis, H. K., 1972. On the nomenclature and distribution of *Columbella savignyi* (Gastropoda: Columbellidae). — Argamon 3(1-4): 17-19.
- Mienis, H. K., 1972. Additions to the checklist of Terebridae from the northern part of the Red Sea. — Argamon 3(1-4): 27-32.
- Mienis, H. K., 1972. Rectification. — Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging 148: 115.
- Mienis, H. K., 1973. A bivalved gastropod from Eilat. — Argamon 4(1): 18.
- Mienis, H. K., 1973. *Strombus labiatus* and *Strombus aurisdianae* from Eilat. — Argamon 4(1): 6.
- Mienis, H. K., 1974. A checklist of Strombidae from the Sinai-area of the Red Sea. — Informations de la Société Belge de Malacologie 3(8-9): 115-117.
- Mienis, H. K., 1974. On the occurrence of *Lyncina vitellus* (Linnaeus) in the Erythraean region (Gastropoda, Cypraeidae). — Argamon 4(2-4): 39-42.
- Mienis, H. K., 1974. Lijst van marine mollusken uit het noordelijk gedeelte van de Rode Zee, 3. — Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging 160: 288-290.
- Mienis, H. K., 1974. Notes on recent and fossil Neritidae 5. *Neritina kinzelbachi* Nordsieck, a synonym of *Nerita sanguinolenta* Menke. — Argamon 4(2-4): 45-46.
- Mienis, H. K., 1974. Notes on Cerithiidae from Shiqmona. — Argamon 4(2-4): 43-44.
- Mienis, H. K., 1974. Range extension for *Epitonium scalare*. — Hawaiian Shell News 22(12): 3.
- Mienis, H. K., 1975. Lijst van marine mollusken uit het noordelijk gedeelte van de Rode Zee, 4. — Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging 165: 418-420.
- Mienis, H. K., 1975. *Strombus terebellatus* from the Red Sea. — Hawaiian Shell News 23(1): 6.
- Mienis, H. K., 1975. Dwarf *Strombus* in the Red Sea. — Hawaiian Shell News 23(5): 6.
- Mienis, H. K., 1976. A review of records of Mediterranean cowries from the Red Sea and the Indian Ocean. — Levantina 4: 27-28.
- Mienis, H. K., 1976. A preliminary checklist of Strombidae from the Sinai area of the Red Sea. — Levantina 1: 5-7.
- Mienis, H. K., 1977. Additional notes on shell-bearing pelagic gastropods of the Gulf of Eilat. — Levantina 8: 77.
- Mienis, H. K., 1977. A checklist of Terebridae from the Sinai-area of the Red Sea. — Informations de la Société Belge de Malacologie 5(1): 5-6.
- Mienis, H. K., 1977. Minima and maxima among Cypraeidae from the Sinai area, Red Sea. — Levantina 10: 101-102.
- Mienis, H. K., 1977. Malacological papers published in the publications of the Marine Biological Station of Ghardaqa, Egypt. — Levantina 6: 61-62.
- Mienis, H. K., 1977. A key to the *Nerita* species from the Sinai area of the Red Sea with various other notes. — Levantina 7: 71-73.
- Mienis, H. K., 1978. On a small collection of marine molluscs from Aqaba, Jordan. — Levantina 13: 129-131.
- Mienis, H. K., 1978. *Conus bayani* Jousseume, 1872, from the Red Sea. — Conchiglie 14(7-8): 143-146.
- Mienis, H. K., 1978. Who found *Spirula* or *Argonauta* on the Mediterranean coast of Israel or in the Red Sea? — Levantina 15: 170-172.
- Mienis, H. K., 1979. Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs, 3. [*Rissoina* (*Rissolina*) *bertholleti* Issel, 1829]. — Levantina 23: 264-265.
- Mienis, H. K., 1979. *Conus milneedwardsi* is also living in the Red Sea. — Levantina 22: 245.
- Mienis, H. K., 1979. Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs, 1-2. [*Alvania dorbignyi* (Audouin, 1827); *Muricanthus kuesterianus* (Tapparone Canefri, 1875)]. — Levantina 22: 254-255.
- Mienis, H. K., 1979. A note on *Conus terebra thomasi* Sowerby, 1881. — Levantina 21: 236.
- Mienis, H. K., 1980. Further notes on *Haliphoebus solaris paucispinosus* (Mollusca, Xenophoridae). — Informations de la Société Belge de Malacologie 8(1): 25-26.
- Mienis, H. K., 1980. The precious wentletrap, *Epitonium scalare*, in the Red Sea. — Levantina 27: 309-310.
- Mienis, H. K., 1980. Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs, 4. [*Diala* (*Diala*) *varia* A. Adams, 1861]. — Levantina 24: 280-282.
- Mienis, H. K., 1980. *Argonauta argo* Linnaeus, 1758 in the Gulf of Aqaba. — Levantina 24-25: 282.
- Mienis, H. K., 1981. Molluscs from the stomach of *Acanthopagrus bifasciatus*, a carnivorous fish from the Red Sea. — Levantina 31: 375-376.
- Mienis, H. K., 1981. A further note concerning *Agagus agagus* Jousseume. — Levantina 32: 379-380.
- Mienis, H. K., 1981. Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs, 5. *Planaxis* (*Angiola*) *punctostriatus* Smith, 1872. — Levantina 30: 361-362.
- Mienis, H. K., 1981. *Nassaria acuminata* from the Gulf of Aden and southern Red Sea. — Levantina 34: 413-414.
- Mienis, H. K., 1981. Note on the identity of *Fissurella impedimentum* Cooke, 1885 (Prosobranchia: Fissurellidae). — Journal of Conchology 30: 303-304.
- Mienis, H. K., 1981. A preliminary checklist of Conidae from the Sinai area of the Red Sea. — Levantina 35: 421-426.
- Mienis, H. K., 1982. A preliminary checklist of Conidae from the Sinai area of the Red Sea, 2. — Levantina 41: 486.
- Mienis, H. K., 1982. Records of *Gari granulifera* from the Gulf of Aqaba. — Levantina 40: 474.
- Mienis, H. K., 1982. *Strombus dentatus* in the Gulf of Aqaba. — Levantina 36: 431-432.
- Mienis, H. K., 1983. *Naquetia annandalei* (Preston, 1910) (Muricidae). — Levantina 46: 538.
- Mienis, H. K., 1983. *Proterato reconditia* in the Gulf of Aqaba (Gastropoda, Eratoidea). — Levantina 47: 551.
- Mienis, H. K., 1983. A record of *Strombus cf. bulla* from the Gulf of Elat. — Levantina 44: 513-514.

- Mienis, H. K., 1983. A note on *Venus sulcata* Brocchi, 1821. — *Levantina* 42: 502.
- Mienis, H. K., 1984. *Chromodoris vicina* Eliot, 1904 from the Red Sea. — *Levantina* 50(581).
- Mienis, H. K., 1984. Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs, 6. *Gari granulifera* Lamy, 1938. — *Levantina* 50: 582.
- Mienis, H. K., 1984. Correction du nom d'un *Pecten* de Mer Rouge. — *Xenophora* 21: 18.
- Mienis, H. K., 1984. A second record of *Conus bayani* from the Red Sea. — *Levantina* 50: 580.
- Mienis, H. K., 1984. Further news concerning Strombidae from the Red Sea, with a checklist of species recorded from the Sinai area. — *Levantina* 48: 559-561.
- Mienis, H. K., 1985. Notes concerning the nomenclature of Red Sea molluscs, 7. *Thais carinifera* (Lamarck, 1822). — *Levantina* 56: 631-632.
- Mienis, H. K., 1985. The genus *Broderipia* in the Gulf of Aqaba. — *Levantina* 54: 617.
- Mienis, H. K. & G. Gat, 1986. A note concerning *Flabellina rubrolineata* (O'Donoghue, 1929). — *Levantina* 64: 683-684.
- Mienis, H. K., 1987. A second record of *Puncturella christiaensi* from the Red Sea. — *Levantina* 67: 705-706.
- Mienis, H.K., E.Spanier, 1987. A review of the family Janthinidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda) in connection with the *tekelet* dye. pp. 197-205, plate H. In: E.Spanier (ed.). The royal purple and the biblical blue *argaman* and *tekelet*. The study of chief rabbi Dr. Isaac Herzog on the dye industries in ancient Israel and recent scientific contributions. Keter Publishing House Ltd. Jerusalem.
- Mienis, H. K., 1987. On the occurrence of *Janthina exigua* in the Red Sea. — *Levantina* 68: 717-718.
- Mienis, H. K., 1990. Riddles from the Red Sea. Does *Tritonium beccarii* really exist? — *Hawaiian Shell News* 38(4): 10.
- Mienis, H. K. & B. S. Singer, 1992. The Ranellidae in the Red Sea: some further remarks. — *Levantina* 74: 7-8.
- Mienis, H. K., 1992. *Trochus wilsi* Pickery, 1989 a synonym of *Trochus nardinii* Selli, 1973 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Trochidae). — *Argamon* 7(6-10): 77-78.
- Mienis, H. K., 1992. *Puncturella christiaensi* Kilburn, 1978 a synonym of *Cemorina nana* H. Adams, 1872 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Fissurellidae). — *Argamon* 7(6-10): 79-80.
- Mienis, H. K., 1992. Isaac ("Jitzchak") Yaron (1934-1985). — *Argamon* 8: 1-7.
- Mienis, H. K. & B. S. Singer, 1992. Further remarks on Ranellidae of the Red Sea. — *Levantina* 74: 7-8.
- Mienis, H. K., 1992. On the identity of *Pusio kossmannii* Pagenstecher, 1877 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Thaididae). — *Argamon* 7(6-10): 81-82.
- Mienis, H. K., 1992. *Julia exquisita* Gould, 1862 in the Gulf of Aqaba (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Juliidae). — *Argamon* 7(6-10): 74.
- Mienis, H. K., 1993. Note on the systematic position and first record of *Liotia echinacantha* Melvill & Standen, from the deep waters of the Gulf of Aqaba (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Turbinidae). — *Levantina* 77-79: 13-15.
- Mienis, H. K., 1993. A note on the systematics and distribution of "*Cocculina simplicior* Melvill, 1912 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Lepetellidae). — *Malakológiai Tájközlés* 12: 37-39.
- Mienis, H. K., 1993. The snipe bills: genus *Haustellum* (Gastropoda, Muricidae), from the Red Sea. — *Texas Conchologist* 30(1): 5-7.
- Mienis, H. K., 1993. On the presence of "*Cyclostrema*" *gyalum* Melvill, in the deep waters of the Gulf of Aqaba, with a note on its systematic position (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Vitrinellidae). — *Levantina* 77-79: 17-19.
- Mienis, H. K., 1993. On the identity of *Spaerumbonella brunelli* Coen, 1933 (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Galeommatidae). — *Malakológiai Tájközlés* 12: 35.
- Mienis, H. K., 1993. Spiny *Murex* from the Red Sea. — *Texas Conchologist* 29(3-4): 50-52.
- Mienis, H. K., 1994. *Calliactis polypus*: a new host of *Epitonium bullatum*. — *Epinet* 3(2): 5-6.
- Mienis, H. K., 1995. On the identity of *Cerithium isselii* Pagenstecher, 1877 (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Cerithiidae). — *Archiv für Molluskenkunde* 124(1-2): 87-88.
- Mienis, H. K., 1995. Foreign objects embedded in shells of *Tellina rastellum*. — *Levantina* 82: 15.
- Mienis, H. K., 1995. Further records of the Erythraean gastropod *Synnola fasciata* from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. — *Levantina* 82: 7-8.
- Mienis, H. K., 1996. On the identity of *Torinia rosae* and *Mangonia (Awar) aloysii*, two architectonic species described by Selli, 1973, from the Quarternary of Massawa, Ethiopia. — *Basteria* 59(4-6): 90.
- Mienis, H. K., 2000. A blister pearl in *Scapharca natalensis*. — *Triton* 2: 12.
- Mienis, H. K., 2000. First records of *Maetra lilacea* Lamarck, 1818 from the Eastern Mediterranean. — *Triton* 2: 16.
- Mienis, H. K., 2000. Additional data concerning the distribution of *Rasta Lamyi* (Abrard, 1942) in the Red Sea. — *Triton* 2: 28.
- Mienis, H. K., 2000. Red Sea *Meiocardia* (Bivalvia, Glossidae). — *Triton* 2: 5-6.
- Mienis, H. K., 2000. On the alleged occurrence of *Pitar affinis* in the Red Sea, with a note on the presence of *Pitar pudicissima* instead. — *Triton* 2: 7-8.
- Moazzo, P. G., 1939. Mollusques Testacés marins du Canal de Suez. — *Mémoires de l'Institut d'Égypte* 38: 1-287, color pl., pls. 1-14, maps 1-4.
- Moriey, N. J. F., 1975. The coastal waters of the Red Sea. — *Bulletin of the Marine Research Center Saudi Arabia* 5: 1-19.
- Mounoury, N. J., 1993. Op schelpensafari in Egypte. — *De Kreukel* 28(10): 119-133, pls. 1-5.
- Mounoury, N. J., 1994. Op schelpensafari in Egypte, II. — *De Kreukel* 29(8-9): 85-100, pls. 1-3.
- Nardini, S., 1934. Molluschi delle spiagge emerse del Mar Rosso e dell'Oceano Indiano, introduzione e parte 1 (Gasteropodi). — *Palaeontographica Italica* 34: 171-267.
- Nardini, S., 1937. Molluschi delle spiagge emerse del Mar Rosso e dell'Oceano Indiano, parte 2 (lamellibranchi). — *Palaeontographica Italica* 37: 225-278.
- Neubert, E., 1998. Six new species of marine gastropods from the Red Sea and the Gulf of Aden. — *Fauna of Arabia* 17: 463-472.
- O'Malley, J., 1971. Identification guide, cowries of the Jeddah-Red Sea area. — *Of Sea and Shore* 1971(winter, supplement): 1-16.
- Oliver, P. G. & M. Abou-Zeid, 1986. *Barbierella* (Bivalvia: Lucinacea) a Tethyan relict species living in the Red Sea. — *Journal of Conchology* 32: 221-224.
- Oliver, P.G., 1992. Bivalved seashells of the Red Sea. Verlag Christa Hemmen & National Museum of Wales, Wiesbaden & Cardiff. 1-330.
- Oliver, P. G. & M. Zuschin, 2000. Additions to the bivalve fauna of the Red Sea with descriptions of new species of Limnopsidae, Tellinidae and Semelidae. — *Journal of Conchology* 37(1): 17-37.
- Oliverio, M., R. Chemello & M. Taviani, 1995. Host association and external morphology of *Dentiovula dorsuosa* from the Red Sea (Prosobranchia, Caenogastropoda, Ovulidae). — *Argonauta* 9(1-6): 23-30.
- Oliverio, M., M. Taviani & R. Chemello, 1997. A coral-associated epitoniid, new to the Red Sea (Prosobranchia, Ptenoglossa). — *Argonauta* 9(10-12): 3-10.
- Orlin, Z., 2000. About a preliminary check list of Red Sea molluscs. — *Triton* 2: 39-40.
- Orr, J., 1974. Cowries from Jordan's only harbor. — *Hawaiian Shell News* 22(6): 7.
- Pagenstecher, H.A., 1877. Ueber die von Herrn Dr. Robby Kossmann am Rothen Meere gesammelten Mollusken. Wilhelm Engelmann, Leipzig. 1-66, pl. 1.
- Pallary, P., 1926. Explication des planches de J.C. Savigny. — *Mémoires de l'Institut d'Égypte* 11: 1-138, pls. 1-18.
- Pfeiffer, L., 1846. Bemerkungen über Audouin's Bearbeitung der Savigny'schen Tafeln. — *Zeitschrift für Malakozoologie* 3(5): 67-69.
- Pic, M., 1983. Homolice ze zátoky u Marsa al-Alamu. — *Ziva* 31(4): 46.
- Pic, M., 1993. A visit to the Egyptian coast of the Red Sea [reprinted from HSN]. — *Levantina* 77-79: 9-11.
- Pickery, R. E. P., 1989. Red Sea Malacology. *Trochus wilsi*. A new species probable endemic to the Red Sea. — *Gloria Maris* 28(1): 1-4.
- Pickery, R. E. P. & W. Wellens, 1998. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 4. Gastropoda, Strombidae. — *Gloria Maris* 36(4): 59-62, pls. 1-2.
- Pizzini, M., 1997. Contribution n. 6 to the knowledge of the family Caecidae. *C. ruggerii*, a new caecid from the Red Sea (Caenogastropoda: Rissooidea). — *La Conchiglia* 29(284): 23-26.
- Ponder, W. F., 1983. Revision of the Recent Xenophoridae of the world and of the Australian fossil species (Mollusca: gastropoda). — *The Australian Museum, Memoir* 17: 1-126.
- Ponder, W. F. & E. H. Vokes, 1988. A revision of the Indo-West Pacific fossil and Recent species of *Murex* s.s. and *Haustellum* (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Muricidae). — *Records of the Australian Museum*, supplement 8: 1-160.
- Ponder, W. F. & R. de Keyzer, 1992. A revision of the genus *Diala* (Gastropoda: Cerithioidea: Dialidae). — *Invertebrate Taxonomy* 6: 1019-1075.
- Por, F. D. & M. Tsumamal, 1973. Ecology of the Ras Muhammad crack in Sinai. — *Nature* 241: 43-44.
- Rees, W. J. & A. Stuckey, 1952. The 'Manihine' Expedition to the Gulf of Aqaba 1948-1949. VI Mollusca. — *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Zoology* 1(8): 183-201, pls. 28-30.
- Reid, D. G., 1989. Systematic revision of the Recent species of *Peasiella* Nevill, 1885 (Gastropoda: Littorinidae), with notes on the fossil species. — *The Nautilus* 103(2): 43-69.
- Reid, D. G., 1998. Additions and corrections to the taxonomy of the genus *Peasiella* Nevill, 1885 (Gastropoda: Littorinidae). — *The Nautilus* 112(1): 6-33.
- Robin, A., 1984. Carnets de voyages, plongées en Arabie. — *Xenophora*(sept.-oct.): 19-20.
- Roussy, H. P., 1983. Don't confuse *Cypraea exusta* and *C. talpa* [reprinted from HSN]. — *Levantina* 42: 495-496.
- Rudman, W. B., 1983. The Chromodorididae (Opisthobranchia: Mollusca) of the Indo-West-Pacific: *Chromodoris splendida*, *C. aspersa* and *Hypselodoris placida* colour groups. — *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 78: 105-173.
- Rudman, W. B., 1985. The Chromodorididae (Opisthobranchia: Mollusca) of the Indo-West-Pacific: *Chromodoris aureomarginata*, *C. verrieri* and *C. fidelis* colour groups. — *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 83: 241-299.
- Rudman, W. B., 1987. The Chromodorididae (Opisthobranchia: Mollusca) of the Indo-West-Pacific: *Chromodoris epicuria*, *C. aureopurpurea*, *C. annulata*, *C. coi* and *Risbecia tryoni* colour groups. — *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 90: 305-407.

- Rudman, W. B., 1988. The Chromodorididae (Opisthobranchia: Mollusca) of the Indo-West-Pacific: the genus *Ceratossoma* J.E. Gray. — *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 93: 133-185.
- Rudman, W. B., 1990. The Chromodorididae (Opisthobranchia: Mollusca) of the Indo-West-Pacific: further species of *Glossodoris*, *Thorunna* and the *Chromodoris aureomarginata* colour group. — *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 100: 263-326.
- Rüppell, E., 1832. Mémoire sur le *Magilus antiquus*, Montf. — Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire naturelle de Strasbourg 1: 1-4, pl.
- Sabelli, B. & G. Spada, 1972. Nuovo ritrovamento di *Pseudocypraea adamsoni* (1) nel Golfo di Aqaba. — *Conchiglie* 8(9-10): 125-126.
- Sabelli, B. & M. Taviani, 1984. The genus *Nodilitorina* Von Martens, 1897, in the Red Sea: new data. — *Bolletino Malacologico* 20(1-4): 95-100.
- Sabelli, B. & M. Taviani, 1984. Red Sea record of a *Fungia*-associated epitonid. — *Bolletino Malacologico* 20(1-4): 91-94.
- Safriel, U. N., 1969. Ecological segregation, polymorphism and natural selection in two intertidal gastropods of the genus *Nerita* at Elat (Red Sea, Israel). — *Israel Journal of Zoology* 18: 205-231.
- Schäfer, W., 1965. Anreicherungen von Mollusken-Gehäusen im Korallenriff von Sarso (Rotes Meer). — *Natur und Museum* 95(9): 375-382.
- Schepman, M. M., 1901. Note XV. An undescribed *Natica*. — *Notes from the Leyden Museum* 22: 188.
- Schilder, F. A., 1962. Hybrids between *Cypraea tigris* Linnaeus, 1758 and *Cypraea pantherina* Solander, 1786 (Mollusca: gastropoda). — *The Veliger* 5(2): 83-87.
- Schilder, F. A., 1965. The Cypraeidae of the Israel South Red Sea Expedition, 1962. — *Bulletin of the Sea Fisheries Research Station, Haifa* 40: 75-78.
- Schilder, F. A., 1977. The size of *Erosaria turdus* (Lamarck) [reprinted from *The Cowry*]. — *Levantina* 11: 110.
- Schiøtte, T., 1992. Forsskål and Niebuhr: their expedition and collections. pp. 353-356. In: E. Gittenberger & J. Goud (eds.). *Proceedings of the ninth International Malacological Congress, Edinburgh, 31 August - 6 September 1986*. Unitas Malacologica. Leiden.
- Schrödl, M., 1999. *Glossodoris charlottae*, a new chromodorid nudibranch from the Red Sea (Gastropoda, Opisthobranchia). — *Vita Marina* 46(3-4): 89-94.
- Schwabe, E., 1997. Beitrag zur Kenntniss einiger Käferschnecken (Polyplacophora) des Roten Meeres. — *Club Conchylia Informationen* 29(5-6): 25-30.
- Selli, R., 1946. I caratteri e le affinità delle malacofaune Quarternarie del Mar Rosso (nota preliminare). — *Giornal Geol. Bologna ser. 2a*, 17: 5-22.
- Selli, R., 1973. Molluschi Quarternari di Massaua e di Gibuti. — *Documentazione Paleontologica, Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei* 4(2): 151-444.
- Sharabati, D., 1984. Red Sea shells. KPI. London, Boston, Melbourne & Henley. 1-128.
- Sheinberg, B., 1979. Cowries of the Gulf of Eilat [reprinted from HSN]. — *Levantina* 20: 224-225.
- Singer, B. S., M. Fainzilber & G. Gat, 1984. Sinai revisited. — *Levantina* 53: 609-613.
- Singer, B. S., 1985. Holiday on the Sinai Peninsula. — *Hawaiian Shell News* 33(4): 5.
- Singer, B. S., 1985. Eastern coast of Sinai - autumn 1985. — *Levantina* 59: 647-651.
- Singer, B. S., 1986. Sinai revisited - succoth 1986. — *Levantina* 65: 689-692.
- Singer, B. S., 1990. Family Ranellidae Gray, 1854 (=Cymatiidae Iredale, 1913) in the Red Sea. — *La Conchiglia* 22(250-252): 18-28.
- Singer, B. S. & H. K. Mienis, 1991. Shells of the Red Sea, the family Thaididae (I). — *La Conchiglia* 22(260): 16-19.
- Singer, B. S. & H. K. Mienis, 1991. Shells of the Red Sea, the family Thaididae (II). — *La Conchiglia* 22(261): 54-60.
- Singer, B. S., 1993. Taxonomical confusion in Red Sea *Haliotis*. — *Levantina* 77-79: 16.
- Singer, B. S. & H. K. Mienis, 1993. Red Sea Terebridae, 28 species confirmed so far. — *La Conchiglia* 25(268): 51-60.
- Singer, B. S., 1993. Unusual finds in the Gulf of Aqaba, summer 1993. — *Levantina* 77-79: 12.
- Singer, B. S., 1994. An explosion of the pelagic population in the Gulf of Aqaba. — *Levantina* 80: 8-10.
- Singer, B. S., E. Holzer & D. Korkos, 1995. *Clanculus puniceus* in the Red Sea. — *Levantina* 82: 12.
- Singer, B. S. & H. K. Mienis, 1995. *Ventricolaria toreauma* (Gould) recorded for the first time from the Red Sea (Bivalvia, Veneridae). — *Levantina* 82: 9-10.
- Singer, B. S. & H. K. Mienis, 1995. Shells from the Red Sea, family Buccinidae. — *La Conchiglia* 27(274): 22-29.
- Singer, B. S. & H. K. Mienis, 1997. The family Nassariidae of the Red sea (I part). — *La Conchiglia* 29(282): 16-17.
- Singer, B. S. & H. K. Mienis, 1997. The family Nassariidae of the Red sea, part II. — *La Conchiglia* 29(283): 36-43.
- Singer, B. S., 1998. Rediscovery of Epitoniums in Gulf of Aqaba. — *Levantina* 83: 18-22, 2 pls.
- Singer, B. S., 1998. Summary of the slit and keyhole limpets of the Red Sea (Superfamily: Fissurelloidea) with the accent on the Gulf of Aqaba. — *Levantina* 83: 1-12, 6 pls.
- Sleuers, W. J. M., 1993. A revision of the Recent species of *Rissoina* (*Moerchiella*), *R. (Apataxia)*, *R. (Ailinzebina)* and *R. (Pachyrissoina)* (Gastropoda: Rissoidae). — *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique Biologie*, 63: 71-135.
- Sleuers, W. J. M., 1996. A revision of the Recent species of the genus *Stosicia* (Gastropoda: Rissoidae). — *Academiae Analecta* 58(1): 115-158, figs. 1-19.
- Smith, E. A., 1891. On a collection of marine shells from Aden, with some remarks upon the relationship of the molluscan fauna of the Red Sea and the Mediterranean. — *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1891: 390-435, pl. 33.
- Soliman, G. N., 1969. Ecological aspects of some coral-boring gastropods and bivalves of the north western Red Sea. — *American Zoologist* 9: 887-894.
- Soliman, G. N., 1971. On a new clavigellid bivalve from the Red Sea. — *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 39: 389-397.
- Soliman, G. N., 1978. The redescription, reproduction and development of the dorid nudibranch *Platydoris scabra* (Cuvier) from the northwestern Red Sea. — *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 44: 151-165.
- Soliman, G. N., 1980. On the dorid nudibranch *Sebadoris crosslandi* (Eliot) from the northwestern Red Sea. — *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 46: 227-238.
- Soliman, G. N. & A. N. Iskander, 1982. The reproduction and development of the common rock chiton *Acanthopleura spiniger* (Sowerby) from the northwestern Red Sea. — *Malacologia* 22(1-2): 205-210.
- Soliman, G. N., 1987. A scheme for classifying gastropod egg masses with special reference to those from the northwestern Red Sea. — *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 53: 1-12.
- Soliman, G. N., 1991. A comparative review of the spawning, development and metamorphosis of prosobranch and opisthobranch gastropods with special reference to those from the northwestern Red Sea. — *Malacologia* 32(2): 257-271.
- Spalding, B., 1998. The Red Sea, 23 to 25th October, 1997. — *Pallidula* 28(2): 21.
- Strack, H. L., 1989. Description of a new *Acanthochitona* species (Polyplacophora) from the Red Sea. — *Journal of Conchology* 33(3): 169-172.
- Strack, H. L., 1993. The Polyplacophora of the Red Sea. — *Journal of the Malacological Society of Australia* 14: 1-40.
- Streiz, M., 1983. Nouvelles de mer Rouge, on trouve tous aux Iles Magawish. — *Xenophora*(jan.-feb.): 12-13.
- Sturany, R., 1899. Expedition S.M. Schiff "Pola" in das Rothe Meer, nördliche und südliche Hälfte. 1895/96 und 1897/98. XIV. Zoologische Ergebnisse. Lamellibranchiaten des Rothen Meeres. — *Denkschriften der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien* 69: 255-295, pls. 1-7.
- Sturany, R., 1900. Diagnosen neuer Gastropoden aus dem Rothen Meere, als Vorläufer einer Bearbeitung der gesammten von S.M. Schiff "Pola" gefundenen Gastropoden. (Fortsetzung.). — *Anz.Kais.Akad.d.Wiss., Sitzg.mathem.-naturw.Cl.*, Wien 17: 208-212.
- Sturany, R., 1900. Diagnosen neuer Gastropoden aus dem Rothen Meere, als Vorläufer einer Bearbeitung der gesammten von S.M. Schiff "Pola" gefundenen Gastropoden. — *Anz.Kais.Akad.d.Wiss., Sitzg.mathem.-naturw.Cl.*, Wien 17: 197-201.
- Sturany, R., 1903. Expedition S.M. Schiff "Pola" in das Rothe Meer, nördliche und südliche Hälfte. 1895/96 und 1897/98. Zoologische Ergebnisse. XXIII. Gastropoden des Rothen Meeres. — *Denkschriften der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien* 74: 209-283, pls. 1-7.
- Sturany, R., 1905. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Molluskenfauna des Roten Meeres und des Golfes von Aden. — *Nachrichtsblatt der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft* 37(3): 132-146.
- Sykes, E. R., 1907. Reports on the marine biology of the Sudanese Red Sea. -V. On the Polyplacophora, or chitons. — *J.Proc.Linn.Soc.London* 31: 31-34.
- Talmadge, R. R., 1971. Notes on Israeli haliotids (Mollusca - Gastropoda). — *Argamon* 2(3-4): 81-85.
- Tapparone Canefri, C., 1875. Viaggio dei signori O. Antinori, O. Beccari ed A. Issel nel Mar Rosso, nel territorio dei Bogos, e regioni circostanti durante gli anni 1870-71. Studio monografico sopra I. Muricidi del Mar Rosso. — *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova* 7: 565-640, pl. 19.
- Taraschewski, H. & I. Paperna, 1982. Trematode infections in *Pirenella conica* in three sites of a mangrove lagoon in Sinai. — *Zeitschrift für Parasitenkunde* 67(2): 165-173.
- Taylor, J. D., 1982. Fish in the diet of *Drupa ricinus hadari*. — *Journal of Conchology* 31(2): 134.
- Taylor, J. D. & D. G. Reid, 1984. The abundance and trophic classification of molluscs upon coral reefs in the Sudanese Red Sea. — *Journal of Natural History* 18: 175-209.
- Taylor, J. D. & E. A. Glover, 1997. The lucinid bivalve genus *Cardiolucina* (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Lucinidae): systematics, anatomy and relationships. — *Bulletin of the Natural History Museum London (Zool.)*, 63(2): 93-122.
- Taylor, J. D. & E. A. Glover, 2000. Nomenclatural rectifications for Indo-Pacific Lucinidae. — *Journal of Conchology* 37(1): 82.

- Taylor, M., 1953. *Murex* from the Red Sea. — *Nature* 171(4356): 756.
- Tillier, L. & A. Bavay, 1906. Les mollusques Testacés du Canal de Suez. — *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France* 30: 170-181.
- Tringali, L. & M. Oliverio, 1995. First record of *Palisadia subulata* C.F. Laceron, 1956 (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Eulimidae) from the Red Sea. — *Argonauta* 9(1-6): 31-34.
- Turner, H., 1990. New and rare mitriform gastropods from the Red Sea. — *La Conchiglia* 22(253-255): 2-5.
- Turner, H., 1992. Corrigenda to *Gloria Maris* 31(1-2): 1-17 "Revision of *Vexillum alauda* (Sowerby II+III, 1874) and its closely related species" by Jan A. Buijse, Henk Dekker & Hans Turner. — *Gloria Maris* 31(4-5): bijvoegsel, pp. 3.
- Turner, H., 1993. Mitriform gastropods: confused and neglected taxa from the Red Sea. — *La Conchiglia* 25(268): 10-15.
- Turner, H., 1997. Three new species of mitriform gastropods with an illustrated check-list of the species living in the Red Sea. — *Argonauta* 10(1-6): 3-31.
- Vaillant, L., 1865. Recherches sur la faune malacologique de la baie de Suez. — *Journal de Conchyliologie* 13: 97-127, pl. 6.
- van Belle, R. A. & W. Wranik, 1991. Chitons (Mollusca: Polyplacophora) from the coasts of Yemen and Socotra Island. — *Fauna of Saudi Arabia* 12: 366-381.
- van der Spoel, S., 1971. New forms of *Diacria quadridentata* (de Blainville, 1821), *Cavolinia longirostris* (de Blainville, 1821) and *Cavolina uncinata* (Rang, 1829) from the Red Sea and the East Pacific Ocean (mollusca, Pteropoda). — *Beaufortia* 19(243): 1-20.
- van der Spoel, S., 1976. Pseudothecosomata, Gymnosomata and Heteropoda. Bohn, Scheltema & Holkema. Utrecht. 1-484.
- Vaught, K. C., 1989. A classification of the living Mollusca. American Malacologists, Inc. Melbourne, Florida. i-xii, 1-195.
- Verbinnen, G., E. Wils & W. Wellens, 1994. Red Sea Malacology. XI. Cypraeidae in the Red Sea. — *Gloria Maris* 32(3-4): 27-50, pls. I-II, 1-12.
- Verbinnen, G., 1997. Red Sea Malacology. XII. Conidae of the raised reefs. — *Gloria Maris* 35(4-5): 49-56, pls. 1-4.
- Verbinnen, G. & M. Dirx, 1998. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 3. Gastropoda, Potamididae. — *Gloria Maris* 36(4): 59, 36(3): pl. 2.
- Verbinnen, G. & M. Dirx, 1998. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 2. Gastropoda, Cerithiidae, part 2. — *Gloria Maris* 36(4): 57-58.
- Verbinnen, G. & M. Dirx, 1998. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 2. Gastropoda, Cerithiidae, part 1. — *Gloria Maris* 36(3): 53-56, pls. 1-2.
- Verbinnen, G. & E. Wils, 2000. Remarks on *Lyncina camelopardalis sharmiensis* E. Heiman & H.K. Mienis, 1999 from the east coast of Sinai, Red Sea, new subspecies or form? — *Gloria Maris* 38(6): 87-89, pls. 1-2.
- Verbinnen, G. & M. Dirx, 2000. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 5 [sic; 6]. Gastropoda, Muricidae. — *Gloria Maris* 38(4-5).
- Verhecke, A., 1986. Red Sea Malacology. II. A revision of the Cancellariidae (Neogastropoda: Cancellariacea) of the Red Sea and the Gulf of Aden. — *Gloria Maris* 25(4): 133-153.
- Vidal, J., 1994. A review of the genus *Fulvia* Gray, 1853 (Mollusca, Cardiidae). — *Apex* 9(4): 93-118.
- Vidal, J., 1997. Large Trachycardiinae from the Indo-West-Pacific: the group of *Vasticardium orbita*. — *Molluscan Research* 18: 11-32.
- Vidal, J., 1997. Taxonomic revision of the Indo-Pacific *Vasticardium flavum* species group (Bivalvia, Cardiidae). — *Zoosystema* 19(2-3): 233-253.
- Vignal, L., 1904. Liste des coquilles de la famille des Cerithidés recueillies par M. Ch. Gravier aux environs de Djibouti et d'Obock (1904). — *Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Paris* 10(6): 354-359.
- Vine, P., 1986. Red Sea invertebrates. Immel Publishing. London. 1-224.
- von Maltzan, H. F., 1871. Zur Fauna von Suez. — *Nachrichtsblatt der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft* 3(12): 202-203.
- von Martens, K. E., 1887. Conchylien aus dem Suezkanal. — *Sitzungs-Bericht der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin* 1887(6): 89-96.
- von Salvini-Plawen, L. & Y. Benayahu, 1991. *Epimania arabica* spec. nov., a solenogaster (Mollusca) feeding on the alcyonacean *Scleronephthya corymbosa* (Cnidaria) from shallow waters of the Red Sea. — *Marine Ecology* 12(2): 139-152.
- Warén, A., 1984. An anatomical description of *Eulima bilineata* Alder with remarks on and a revision of *Pyramidelloides* Nevill (Mollusca, Prosobranchia, Eulimidae). — *Zoologica Scripta* 12(4): 273-294.
- Weil, A., L. Brown & B. Neville, 1999. The wrentletrap book, guide to the Recent Epitoniidae of the world. Evolver srl. Rome. 1-244.
- Weitlauf, G., 1980. Red Sea shelling. — *Levantina* 25: 285-287.
- Weitlauf, G., 1980. Shallow water shelling in the Red Sea. — *Levantina* 24: 272-276.
- Wellens, W. & E. Wils, 1997. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 1. Gastropoda, Ranellidae. — *Gloria Maris* 35(6): 74-80.
- Wellens, W., 1999. *Coriocella safagei* n. sp. a new lamellarid (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) from Safage, Red Sea, Egypt. — *Journal of Conchology* 36(5): 17-24.
- White, K. M., 1951. On a collection of molluscs, mainly nudibranchs from the Red Sea. — *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 28(6): 241-253.
- Wils, E., 1986. Red Sea Malacology. III. Revisie: de Conidae van de Rode Zee. — *Gloria Maris* 25(5-6): 161-206.
- Wils, E., 1988. Nota's bij *Conus aulicus* Linné, 1758 en *Conus bayani* Jousseaume, 1872 van de Rode Zee. — *Gloria Maris* 27(1): 6-8.
- Wils, E. & M. Dirx, 1999. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 4 [sic; 5]. Gastropoda, Nassariidae. — *Gloria Maris* 37(4): 57-62, pls. 1-2.
- Wils, E. & W. Wellens, 2000. Red Sea Mollusca. Part 7. Gastropoda, Terebridae. — *Gloria Maris* 38(6): 77-86, pls. 1-3.
- Wülker, G., 1920. Über Cephalopoden des Roten Meeres. — *Senckenbergiana* 2(1): 48-58.
- Yaron, I., 1973. A note on the taxonomic status of *Chiton affinis* Issel. — *Argamon* 4(1): 15-17.
- Yaron, I., 1975. Concerning one polemic. — *Conchiglie* 11(1-2): 33-36.
- Yaron, I., 1977. A preliminary list of the shell-bearing pelagic gastropods of the Gulf of Eilat. — *Levantina* 8: 75-77.
- Yaron, I., 1978. Notes on the Cypracidae of the Sinai area of the Red Sea. — *Argamon* 6(3-4): 37-40.
- Yaron, I., 1978. More on the generic status of *Minolia nedyma* Melvill, 1897. — *Argamon* 6(3-4): 27-29.
- Yaron, I., 1978. A study of Red Sea representatives of *Diacria quadridentata*. Is there an endemic form in the Gulf of Eilat? — *Argamon* 6(3-4): 51-56.
- Yaron, I., 1979. Zonation of cerithid species in the Gulf of Aqaba (Red Sea). — *Levantina* 21: 231-235.
- Yaron, I., 1979. Red Sea Mollusca collected by Laborde in 1828. — *Levantina* 22: 248-253.
- Yaron, I., 1979. On some *Minolia* species in the northern Red Sea. — *Argamon* 7(2): 21-29.
- Yaron, I., 1980. Red Sea specimens in the della Chiesa di Cervignasco catalog by Tapparone Canefri. — *Levantina* 26: 291-295.
- Yaron, I., 1980. New record and range extension for *Tricolia variabilis*. — *Levantina* 24: 270-271.
- Yaron, I., 1980. Additional notes on some *Minolia* species from the northern Red Sea. — *Levantina* 25: 288-289.
- Yaron, I., 1981. A note on *Pirenella doriae* (Hornung & Mermod, 1926). — *Doriana* 5(239): 1-3.
- Yaron, I., 1981. Brocchi's catalog of Red Sea shells collected by Forni. — *Levantina* 31: 365-371.
- Yaron, I., 1981. Notes on some *Hemitoma* (*Montfortia*) species from the Red Sea. — *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova* 83: 275-286.
- Yaron, I., 1981. On the systematic position of *Agagus agagus* Jousseaume, 1894. — *Levantina* 30: 351-353.
- Yaron, I., 1981. An annotated list of Red Sea Oculidae and Eratoidae. — *Levantina* 33: 393-403.
- Yaron, I., 1982. A new record of *Strombus* cf. *aurisdianae* from the Gulf of Aqaba. — *Levantina* 38: 449-451.
- Yaron, I., 1983. The Haliotidae of the Red Sea. — *Levantina* 42: 486-493.
- Yaron, I., 1983. A review of the Scissurellidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) of the Red Sea. — *Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien* 84/B: 263-279.
- Yaron, I., 1984. Tentative checklist of Red Sea Archaeogastropoda. — unpublished manuscript.
- Yaron, I., 1984. On the occurrence of *Minolia nedyma* Melvill, 1897 in the Red Sea. — *Bolletino Malacologico* 20(5-8): 164-166.
- Yaron, I., T. Schiøtte & G. Wiium-Andersen, 1986. A review of molluscan taxa described by P. Forsskål and C. Niebuhr with citation of original descriptions, discussion of type-material available and selection of some lectotypes. — *Steenstrupia* 12(10): 157-203.
- Yonow, N., 1989. Red Sea Opisthobranchia 2: the family Chromodorididae (Mollusca, Nudibranchia). — *Fauna of Saudi Arabia* 10: 290-309.
- Yonow, N., 1990. Red Sea Opisthobranchia 3: the orders Sacoglossa, Cephalaspidea, and Nudibranchia: Doridacea (Mollusca, Opisthobranchia). — *Fauna of Saudi Arabia* 11: 286-299.
- Yonow, N., 1992. Observations on the diet of *Philinopsis cyanea* (Martens) (Cephalaspidea: Aglajidae). — *Journal of Conchology* 34: 199-204.
- Yonow, N., 1994. A new species and a new record of *Chelidonura* from the Red Sea (Cephalaspidea: Aglajidae). — *Journal of Conchology* 35: 141-147.
- Yonow, N., 1996. Systematic revision of the family Phyllidiidae in the Indian Ocean province: part 1 (Opisthobranchia: Nudibranchia: Doridoidea). — *Journal of Conchology* 35(6): 483-516.
- Zalcman, D., 1970. Distribution of molluscs in deepwater bottoms in the Gulf of Eilat (200-1000 m) [in Hebrew]. Hebrew University of Jerusalem. Dissertation. i-iv, 1-52.
- Zuschin, M. & W. E. Piller, 1997. Bivalve distribution on coral carpets in the Northern bay of Safage (Red Sea, Egypt) and its relation to environmental parameters. — *Facies* 37: 183-194.
- Zuschin, M. & W. E. Piller, 1997. Gastropod shells recycled — an example from a rocky tidal flat in the northern Red Sea. — *Lethaia* 30: 127-134.
- Zuschin, M. & W. E. Piller, 1997. Molluscan hard-substrate associations in the northern Red Sea. — *Marine Ecology* 18(4): 361-378.
- Zuschin, M. & J. Hohenegger, 1998. Subtropical coral-reef associated sedimentary facies characterized by molluscs (Northern Bay of Safage, Red Sea, Egypt). — *Facies* 38: 229-254.